

BG96 AT Commands Manual

LTE Module Series

Rev. BG96_AT_Commands_Manual_V1.0

Date: 2017-04-01



Our aim is to provide customers with timely and comprehensive service. For any assistance, please contact our company headquarters:

Quectel Wireless Solutions Co., Ltd.

Office 501, Building 13, No.99, Tianzhou Road, Shanghai, China, 200233

Tel: +86 21 5108 6236 Email: info@quectel.com

Or our local office. For more information, please visit:

http://www.quectel.com/support/salesupport.aspx

For technical support, or to report documentation errors, please visit:

http://www.quectel.com/support/techsupport.aspx

Or email to: Support@quectel.com

GENERAL NOTES

QUECTEL OFFERS THE INFORMATION AS A SERVICE TO ITS CUSTOMERS. THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IS BASED UPON CUSTOMERS' REQUIREMENTS. QUECTEL MAKES EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE THE QUALITY OF THE INFORMATION IT MAKES AVAILABLE. QUECTEL DOES NOT MAKE ANY WARRANTY AS TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, AND DOES NOT ACCEPT ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY INJURY, LOSS OR DAMAGE OF ANY KIND INCURRED BY USE OF OR RELIANCE UPON THE INFORMATION. ALL INFORMATION SUPPLIED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

COPYRIGHT

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HERE IS PROPRIETARY TECHNICAL INFORMATION OF QUECTEL CO., LTD. TRANSMITTING, REPRODUCTION, DISSEMINATION AND EDITING OF THIS DOCUMENT AS WELL AS UTILIZATION OF THE CONTENT ARE FORBIDDEN WITHOUT PERMISSION. OFFENDERS WILL BE HELD LIABLE FOR PAYMENT OF DAMAGES. ALL RIGHTS ARE RESERVED IN THE EVENT OF A PATENT GRANT OR REGISTRATION OF A UTILITY MODEL OR DESIGN.

Copyright © Quectel Wireless Solutions Co., Ltd. 2017. All rights reserved.



About the Document

History

Revision	Date	Author	Description
1.0	2017-04-01	Hyman DING	Initial



Contents

Ab	out the	Document	2
Co	ntents		3
Ta	ble Inde	ex	7
1	Introd	duction	8
	1.1.	Scope of the Document	
	1.2.	AT Command Syntax	
	1.3.	Supported Character Sets	
	1.4.	AT Command Interface*	
	1.5.	Unsolicited Result Code	
	1.6.	Turn off Procedure	
	1.7.	Commands Under Development	
2	Gene	ral Commands	11
	2.1.	ATI Display Product Identification Information	11
	2.2.	AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification	12
	2.3.	AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification	12
	2.4.	AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	13
	2.5.	AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification	13
	2.6.	AT+CGMM Request Model Identification	14
	2.7.	AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	14
	2.8.	AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)	15
	2.9.	AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification	16
	2.10.	AT&F Set All Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults	16
	2.11.	AT&V Display Current Configuration	17
	2.12.	AT&W Store Current Parameters to User Defined Profile	18
	2.13.	ATZ Set All Current Parameters to User Defined Profile	18
	2.14.	ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode	19
	2.15.	ATV TA Response Format	19
	2.16.	ATE Set Command Echo Mode	21
	2.17.	A/ Repeat Previous Command Line	21
	2.18.	ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character	22
	2.19.	ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character	23
	2.20.	ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character	23
	2.21.	ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress	24
	2.22.	AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality	25
	2.23.	AT+CMEE Error Message Format	26
	2.24.	AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set	27
	2.25.	AT+QURCCFG Configure URC Indication Option	28
3	Seria	I Interface Control Commands	30
	3.1.	AT&C Set DCD Function Mode	30
	3.2.	AT&D Set DTR Function Mode	30



	3.3. AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control	31
	3.4. AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing	32
	3.5. AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate	33
	3.6. AT+QRIR* Restore RI Behavior to Inactive	34
4	Status Control Commands	35
	4.1. AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status	35
	4.2. AT+CEER* Extended Error Report	36
	4.3. AT+QCFG* Extended Configuration Settings	37
	4.3.1. AT+QCFG="gprsattach" GPRS Attach Mode Configuration	38
	4.3.2. AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" Network Search Mode Configuration	39
	4.3.3. AT+QCFG="nwscanseq" Network Searching Sequence Configuration	40
	4.3.4. AT+QCFG="roamservice" Roam Service Configuration	40
	4.3.5. AT+QCFG="servicedomain" Service Domain Configuration	41
	4.3.6. AT+QCFG="hsdpacat" HSDPA Category Configuration	42
	4.3.7. AT+QCFG="hsupacat" HSUPA Category Configuration	43
	4.3.8. AT+QCFG="rrc" RRC Release Version Configuration	43
	4.3.9. AT+QCFG="sgsn" UE SGSN Release Version Configuration	44
	4.3.10. AT+QCFG="msc" UE MSC Release Version Configuration	45
	4.3.11. AT+QCFG="PDP/DuplicateChk" Establish Multi PDNs with the Same APN	45
	4.3.12. AT+QCFG="TDSCSQ" Set TD-SCDMA RSSI Range	46
	4.3.13. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" RI Behavior When RING URC is Presented	47
	4.3.14. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" RI Behavior When Incoming SMS URCs	
	Presented	48
	4.3.15. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" RI Behavior When Other URCs are Presented	49
	4.3.16. AT+QCFG="risignaltype" RI Signal Output Carrier	
	4.3.17. AT+QCFG="urc/delay" Delay URC Indication	51
	4.3.18. AT+QCFG="urc/cache" URC Cache Function	51
	4.4. AT+QINDCFG* URC Indication Configuration	53
5	(U)SIM Related Commands	55
	5.1. AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)	
	5.2. AT+CLCK Facility Lock	
	5.3. AT+CPIN Enter PIN	
	5.4. AT+CPWD Change Password	60
	5.5. AT+CSIM* Generic (U)SIM Access	61
	5.6. AT+CRSM Restricted (U)SIM Access	
	5.7. AT+QCCID* Show ICCID	63
	5.8. AT+QPINC* Display PIN Remainder Counter	64
	5.9. AT+QINISTAT* Query Initialization Status of (U)SIM Card	64
	5.10. AT+QSIMDET* (U)SIM Card Detection	
	5.11. AT+QSIMSTAT* (U)SIM Card Insertion Status Report	66
6	Network Service Commands	68
	6.1. AT+COPS Operator Selection	
	6.2. AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report	70



	6.3.	AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List	72
	6.4.	AT+COPN Read Operator Names	73
	6.5.	AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update	74
	6.6.	AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting	75
	6.7.	AT+QLTS Obtain the Latest Time Synchronized Through Network	76
	6.8.	AT+QNWINFO Query Network Information	78
	6.9.	AT+QSPN* Display the Name of Registered Network	80
7	Call R	elated Commands*	
	7.1.	ATA Answer an Incoming Call	
	7.2.	ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number	
	7.3.	ATH Disconnect Existing Connection	84
	7.4.	AT+CVHU Voice Hang up Control	
	7.5.	AT+CHUP Hang up the Call	
	7.6.	+++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode	
	7.7.	ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	86
	7.8.	ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call	87
	7.9.	ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing	
	7.10.	ATS7 Set the Time to Wait for Connection Completion	
	7.11.	ATS8 Set the Time to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier	89
	7.12.	ATS10 Set Disconnection Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier	90
	7.13.	AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type	90
	7.14.	AT+CSTA Select Type of Address	93
	7.15.	AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME	93
	7.16.	AT+CR Service Reporting Control	95
	7.17.	AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication	96
	7.18.	AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter	97
	7.19.	AT+QECCNUM Configure Emergency Call Numbers	98
	7.20.	AT+QHUP Hang up Call with a Specific Release Cause	100
8	Phone	ebook Commands*	102
	8.1.	AT+CNUM Subscriber Number	102
	8.2.	AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries	103
	8.3.	AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries	104
	8.4.	AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage	105
	8.5.	AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry	106
9	Short	Message Service Commands*	108
	9.1.	AT+CSMS Select Message Service (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	108
	9.2.	AT+CMGF Message Format	109
	9.3.	AT+CSCA Service Center Address (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	110
	9.4.	AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage	111
	9.5.	AT+CMGD Delete Messages	113
	9.6.	AT+CMGL List Messages	114
	9.7.	AT+CMGR Read Messages	118
	9.8.	AT+CMGS Send Messages	122



	9.9.	AT+CMMS More Messages to Send (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	124
	9.10.	AT+CMGW Write Messages to Memory	125
	9.11.	AT+CMSS Send Messages from Storage	127
	9.12.	AT+CNMA New Message Acknowledgement to UE/TE (Not Effective in CDMA Netwo	rk)128
	9.13.	AT+CNMI SMS Event Reporting Configuration	130
	9.14.	AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Types (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	132
	9.15.	AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	133
	9.16.	AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	134
	9.17.	AT+QCMGS Send Concatenated Messages	135
	9.18.	AT+QCMGR Read Concatenated Messages	137
	9.19.	AT+QCSMP Set CDMA SMS Text Mode Parameters	139
	9.20.	AT+QSMSR Read Messages	140
	9.21.	AT+QSMSL List Messages	144
10	Packe	t Domain Commands	148
	10.1.	AT+CGATT Attachment or Detachment of PS	
	10.2.	AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context	149
	10.3.	AT+CGQREQ* Quality of Service Profile (Requested)	150
	10.4.	AT+CGQMIN* Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	
	10.5.	AT+CGEQREQ* 3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested)	
	10.6.	AT+CGEQMIN* 3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	160
	10.7.	AT+CGACT Activate or Deactivate PDP Contexts	164
	10.8.	AT+CGDATA* Enter Data Mode	165
	10.9.	AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address	
		AT+CGCLASS* GPRS Mobile Station Class	
	10.11.	AT+CGREG Network Registration Status	168
	10.12.	AT+CGEREP* Packet Domain Event Report	170
	10.13.	AT+CGSMS* Select Service for MO SMS Messages	172
	10.14.	AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status	173
	10.15.	AT+QGDCNT Packet Data Counter	174
	10.16.	AT+QAUGDCNT Auto Save Packet Data Counter	176
11	Supple	ementary Service Commands*	178
	11.1.	AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control	
	11.2.	AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control	
	11.3.	AT+CHLD Call Related Supplementary Services	
	11.4.	AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation	184
	11.5.	AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction	185
	11.6.	AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation	
	11.7.	AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications	188
	11.8.	AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data	190
12	Audio	Commands*	192
	12.1.	AT+CLVL Loudspeaker Volume Level Selection	192
	12.2.	AT+CMUT Mute Control	193
	12.3.	AT+QAUDLOOP Enable Audio Loop Test	193



	12.4.	AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation	194
	12.5.	AT+VTD Set Tone Duration	195
	12.6.	AT+QAUDMOD Set Audio Mode	196
	12.7.	AT+QDAI Digital Audio Interface Configuration	197
	12.8.	AT+QEEC Set Echo Cancellation Parameters	199
	12.9.	AT+QSIDET Set the Side Tone Gain in Current Mode	200
	12.10.	AT+QMIC Set Uplink Gains of MIC	200
	12.11.	AT+QRXGAIN Set Downlink Gains of RX	201
	12.12.	AT+QIIC IIC Read and Write	202
13	Hardw	vare Related Commands	204
13	13.1.	AT+QPOWD Power down	
	13.1.	AT+CCLK Clock	
	13.2.	AT+CBC* Battery Charge	
	13.4.	AT+QADC* Read ADC Value	
	13.4.	AT+QSCLK* Configure Whether or Not to Enter into Sleep Mode	
14	Appen	ndix	
	14.1.	References	
	14.2.	Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F	209
	14.3.	AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W	211
	14.4.	AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ	212
	14.5.	Summary of CME ERROR Codes	213
	14.6.	Summary of CMS ERROR Codes	214
	14.7.	Summary of URC	
	14.8.	SMS Character Sets Conversions	218
	14.9.	Release Cause Text List of AT+CEER	225



Table Index

TABLE 1: TYPES OF AT COMMANDS AND RESPONSES	9
TABLE 2: AT&V RESPONSE	17
TABLE 3: ATV0&ATV1 RESULT CODES NUMERIC EQUIVALENTS AND BRIEF DESCRIPTION	20
TABLE 4: PARAMETER CONFIGURATIONS SUPPORTED BY AT+CBST	92
TABLE 5: DELAY CLASS	153
TABLE 6: RELATED DOCUMENTS	208
TABLE 7: TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	208
TABLE 8: FACTORY DEFAULT SETTINGS RESTORABLE WITH AT&F	209
TABLE 9: AT COMMAND SETTINGS STORABLE WITH AT&W	211
TABLE 10: AT COMMAND SETTINGS STORABLE WITH ATZ	212
TABLE 11: DIFFERENT CODING SCHEMES OF +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
TABLE 12: DIFFERENT CODING SCHEMES OF +CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
TABLE 13: SUMMARY OF URC	
TABLE 14: THE WAY OF SMS TEXT INPUT OR OUTPUT	219
TABLE 15: THE INPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="GSM")	219
TABLE 16: THE OUTPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="GSM")	220
TABLE 17: GSM EXTENDED CHARACTERS	221
TABLE 18: THE INPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="IRA")	221
TABLE 19: IRA EXTENDED CHARACTERS	222
TABLE 20: THE OUTPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="IRA")	223
TABLE 21: GSM EXTENDED CHARACTERS	224
TABLE 22: RELEASE CAUSE TEXT LIST OF AT+CEER	225



1 Introduction

1.1. Scope of the Document

This document presents the AT Commands Set for Quectel cellular engine BG96.

1.2. AT Command Syntax

The "AT" or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each command line. To terminate a command line enter <CR>. Commands are usually followed by a response that includes "<CR><LF>commands are usually followed by a response that includes "<CR><LF> are omitted intentionally.

The AT Commands Set implemented by BG96 is a combination of *3GPP TS 27.007*, *3GPP TS 27.005* and *ITU-T recommendation V.25ter* as well as the AT Commands developed by Quectel.

All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "basic", "S parameter", and "extended". They are listed as follows:

Basic syntax

These AT commands have the format of "AT<x><n>", or "AT&<x><n>", where "<x>" is the command, and "<n>" is/are the argument(s) for that command. An example of this is "ATE<n>", which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of "<n>". "<n>" is optional and a default will be used if it is missing.

S parameter syntax

These AT commands have the format of "ATS< n>=< m>", where "< n>" is the index of the S register to set, and "< m>" is the value to assign to it.

Extended syntax

These commands can be operated in several modes, as following table:



Table 1: Types of AT Commands and Responses

Test Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >=?	This command returns the list of parameters and value ranges set by the corresponding Write Command or internal processes.
Read Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write Command	AT+ <x>=<></x>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execution Command	AT+ <x></x>	This command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the UE.

1.3. Supported Character Sets

BG96 AT command interface defaults to the GSM character set. BG96 module supports the following character sets:

- GSM format
- UCS2
- IRA

The character set can be configured and interrogated by using the **AT+CSCS** command (*3GPP TS 27.007*) and it is defined in *3GPP TS 27.005*. The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast Messages, as well as the entry and display of phone book entries text field.

1.4. AT Command Interface*

BG96 AT command interface includes two USB ports (USB MODEM port and USB AT port) and one main UART port. The main UART port and two USB ports support AT command communication and data transfer.

NOTE

"*" means under development.



1.5. Unsolicited Result Code

As an Unsolicited Result Code and a report message, URC is not issued as part of the response related to an executed AT command. URC is issued by BG96 without being requested by the TE and it is issued automatically when a certain event occurs. Typical events leading to URCs are incoming calls (**RING**), received short messages, high/low voltage alarm, high/low temperature alarm, etc.

1.6. Turn off Procedure

It is recommended to execute **AT+QPOWD** command to turn off the module, as it is the safest and best way. This procedure is realized by letting the module log off from the network and allowing the software to enter into a secure and safe data state before disconnecting the power supply.

After sending AT+QPOWD, do not enter any other AT commands. The module outputs POWERED DOWN and sets the STATUS pin as low to enter into the shutdown state. In order to avoid data loss, it is suggested to wait for 1s to switch off the VBAT after the STATUS pin is set as low and the URC POWERED DOWN is outputted. If POWERED DOWN cannot be received within 65s, the VBAT shall be switched off compulsorily.

1.7. Commands Under Development

The AT commands marked with "*" in this document are still under development.



2 General Commands

2.1. ATI Display Product Identification Information

The command delivers a product information text.

ATI Display Product Identification Information		
Execution Command	Response	
ATI	TA issues product information text.	
	Quectel	
	BG96	
	Revision: <revision></revision>	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

Parameter

<revision> Identification text of product software version

Example

ATI

Quectel BG96

Revision: BG96ECMAR01A01M1G

OK



2.2. AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification

The command returns a manufacturer identification text. See also AT+CGMI.

AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification			
Test Command	Response		
AT+GMI=?	ОК		
Execution Command	Response		
AT+GMI	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permits		
	the user to identify the manufacturer.		
	Quectel		
	ок		
Maximum Response Time	300ms		
Reference			
V.25ter			

2.3. AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

The command returns a product model identification text. It is identical with **AT+CGMM**.

AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification		
Test Command AT+GMM=?	Response OK	
Execution Command AT+GMM	Response TA returns a product model identification text. BG96	
Maximum Response Time	OK 300ms	
Reference V.25ter		



2.4. AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

The command delivers a product firmware version identification text. It is identical with **AT+CGMR**.

AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GMR=?	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+GMR	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permits the user to identify the revision of software release. <revision> OK</revision>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

Parameter

<revision></revision>	Identification text of product software version
<16A12IOII>	identification text of product software version

Example

AT+GMR

BG96ECMAR01A01M1G

OK

2.5. AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

The command returns a manufacturer identification text. See also AT+GMI.

AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMI=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGMI	TA returns manufacturer identification text.
	Quectel



	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

2.6. AT+CGMM Request Model Identification

The command returns a product model identification text. It is identical with AT+GMM.

AT+CGMM Request Model Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMM=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGMM	TA returns product model identification text.
	BG96
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

2.7. AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

The command delivers a product firmware version identification text. It is identical with AT+GMR.

AT+CGMR Request TA Revision	Identification of Software Release
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMR=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGMR	TA returns identification text of product software version.
	<revision></revision>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



<revision> Identification text of product software version

2.8. AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)

The command returns the International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI). It is identical with AT+CGSN.

AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)	
Test Command	Response
AT+GSN=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+GSN	TA reports the IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identity) number in information text which permits the user to identify the individual ME device. <imei></imei>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

Parameter

<IMEI> IMEI of the ME

NOTE

The serial number (IMEI) varies with the individual ME device.



2.9. AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification

The command returns International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI). It is identical with AT+GSN.

AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGSN=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGSN	<imei></imei>
	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<IMEI> IMEI of the ME

NOTE

The serial number (IMEI) varies with the individual ME device.

2.10. AT&F Set All Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults

The command resets AT command settings to their factory default values.

AT&F Set All Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults		
Execution Command AT&F[<value>]</value>	Response TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile. See <i>Table 8</i> . OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		



<value> 0 Set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults

2.11. AT&V Display Current Configuration

The command displays the current settings of several AT command parameters, including the single-letter AT command parameters which are not readable otherwise.

AT&V Display Current Configuration	
Execution Command	Response
AT&V	TA returns the current parameter settings. See <i>Table 2</i> .
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

Table 2: AT&V Response

AT&V	
&C: 1	
&D: 2	
&F: 0	
&W: 0	
E: 1	
Q: 0	
V: 1	
X: 1	
Z: 0	
S0: 0	
S3: 13	
S4: 10	
S5: 8	
S6: 2	
S7: 0	
S8: 2	
S10: 15	
ОК	



2.12. AT&W Store Current Parameters to User Defined Profile

The command stores the current AT command settings to a user defined profile in non-volatile memory.

AT&W Store Current Parameters to User Defined Profile	
Execution Command AT&W[<n>]</n>	Response TA stores the current parameter settings in the user defined profile. See <i>Table 9</i> . OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

Parameter

<n> Profile number to store current parameters

2.13. ATZ Set All Current Parameters to User Defined Profile

The command restores the current AT command settings to the user defined profile in non-volatile memory, if they were stored with **AT&W** before. Any additional AT command on the same command line may be ignored.

ATZ Set All Current Parameters to User Defined Profile	
Execution Command	Response
ATZ[<value>]</value>	TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile. See Table 10 .
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

Parameter

value> <u>0</u> Reset to profile number 0



2.14. ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

The command controls whether the result code is transmitted to the TE. Other information text transmitted as response is not affected.

ATQ Set Result Code Presentation	on Mode
Execution Command	Response
ATQ <n></n>	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by this setting. If <n>=0: OK If <n>=1: (none)</n></n>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

Parameter

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	TA transmits result code
	1	Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted

2.15. ATV TA Response Format

The command determines the contents of header and trailer transmitted with AT command result codes and information responses.

The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use of each are listed in the following table.

ATV TA Response Format	
Execution Command	Response
ATV <value></value>	This parameter setting determines the contents of the header
	and trailer transmitted with result codes and information
	responses.
	When <value></value> =0
	0
	When <value>=1</value>
	ОК



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

<value></value>	0	Information response: <text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text>
		Short result code format: <numeric code=""><cr></cr></numeric>
	<u>1</u>	Information response: <cr><lf><text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></lf></cr>
		Long result code format: <cr><lf><verbose code=""><cr><lf></lf></cr></verbose></lf></cr>

Example



Table 3: ATV0&ATV1 Result Codes Numeric Equivalents and Brief Description

ATV1	ATV0	Description
ОК	0	Acknowledges execution of a command.
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established. The DCE is moving from command mode to data mode.
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from network.
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to establish a connection failed.
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, command line maximum length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other problem with processing the command line.
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected.



BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected.
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer (S7).

2.16. ATE Set Command Echo Mode

The command controls whether or not the module echoes characters received from TE during AT command mode.

ATE Set Command Echo Mode	
Execution Command	Response
ATE <value></value>	This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received from TE during command mode. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

Parameter

<value></value>	0	Echo mode OFF
	<u>1</u>	Echo mode ON

2.17. A/ Repeat Previous Command Line

The command repeats previous AT command line, and "/" acts as the line terminating character.

A/ Repeat Previous Command Li	ine
Execution Command	Response
A/	Repeat the previous command
Reference	
V.25ter	



Example

ATI

Quectel BG96

Revision: BG96ECMAR01A01M1G

OK

A/ //Repeat the previous command.

Quectel BG96

Revision: BG96ECMAR01A01M1G

OK

2.18. ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

The command determines the character recognized by the module to terminate an incoming command line. It is also generated for result codes and information text, along with character value set via **ATS4**.

ATS3 Set Command Line Termin	nation Character
Read Command ATS3?	Response <n></n>
Write Command ATS3= <n></n>	Response This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to terminate an incoming command line. The TA also returns this character in output. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

<cr>)</cr>	
------------	--



2.19. ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

The command determines the character generated by the module for result code and information text, along with the command line termination character set via **ATS3**.

ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character		
Read Command	Response	
ATS4?	<n></n>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
ATS4= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character generated	
	by the TA for result code and information text.	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

Parameter

<n></n>	0- <u>10</u> -127	Response formatting character (Default 10=< LF>)	
---------	-------------------	---	--

2.20. ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

The command determines the character value used by the module to delete the immediately preceding character from the AT command line (i.e. equates to backspace key).

ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character	
Read Command	Response
ATS5?	<n></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
ATS5= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized
	by TA as a request to delete the immediately preceding
	character from the command line.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms



Referenc V.25ter	e	
Parame	eter	
<n></n>	0- <u>8</u> -127	Command line editing character (Default 8= <backspace>)</backspace>

2.21. ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress

The command determines whether or not the module transmits particular result codes to the TE. It also controls whether or not the module verifies the presence of a dial tone when it begins dialing, and whether or not engaged tone (busy signal) detection is enabled.

ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress		
Execution Command	Response	
ATX <value></value>	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA	
	detected the presence of dial tone and busy signal and	
	whether or not TA transmits particular result codes.	
	OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

<value></value>	0	CONNECT result code returned only. Dial tone and busy detection are both disabled.
	1	CONNECT <text> result code returned only. Dial tone and busy detection are</text>
		both disabled.
	2	CONNECT <text> result code returned. Dial tone detection is enabled, while</text>
		busy detection is disabled.
	3	CONNECT <text> result code returned. Dial tone detection is disabled, while</text>
		busy detection is enabled.
	<u>4</u>	CONNECT <text> result code returned. Dial tone and busy detection are both</text>
		enabled.



2.22. AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality

The command controls the functionality level. It can also be used to reset the ME.

AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CFUN=?	+CFUN: (list of supported <fun></fun> s),(list of supported <rst></rst> s)	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CFUN?	+CFUN: <fun></fun>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CFUN= <fun>[,<rst>]</rst></fun>	OK	
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		

Parameter

<fun></fun>	0	Minimum functionality
	<u>1</u>	Full functionality (Default)
	4	Disable the ME from both transmitting and receiving RF signals
<rst></rst>	<u>0</u>	Do not reset the ME before setting it to <fun></fun> functionality level.
		This is the default setting when <rst> is not given.</rst>
	1	Reset the ME. The device is fully functional after the reset. This value is available
		only for <fun></fun> =1.

Example

AT+CFUN=0	//Switch the ME to minimum functionality
OK	
AT+COPS?	
+COPS: 0	//No operator is registered
OK	
AT+CPIN?	



+CME ERROR: 13 //(U)SIM failure

AT+CFUN=1 //Switch the ME to full functionality

OK

+CPIN: SIM PIN AT+CPIN=1234

OK

+CPIN: READY

+QUSIM: 1

+QIND: PB DONE

+QIND: SMS DONE

AT+CPIN? +CPIN: READY

OK

AT+COPS?

+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE CMCC",7 //Operator is registered

OK

2.23. AT+CMEE Error Message Format

The command controls the format of error result codes: **ERROR**, error numbers or verbose messages as **+CME ERROR**: **<err>** and **+CMS ERROR**: **<err>**.

AT+CMEE Error Message Forma	t
Test Command	Response
AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: <n></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CMEE= <n></n>	TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR :
	<err> as an indication of an error related to the functionality of</err>
	the ME.



	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	0	Disable result code
	<u>1</u>	Enable result code and use numeric values
2	Enable result code and use verbose values	

Example

AT+CMEE=0	//Disable result code
OK	
AT+CPIN?	
ERROR	//Only ERROR will be displayed
AT+CMEE=1	//Enable error result code with numeric values
ОК	
AT+CPIN?	
+CME ERROR: 10	
AT+CMEE=2	//Enable error result code with verbose (string)
	values
ОК	
AT+CPIN?	
+CME ERROR: SIM not inserted	

2.24. AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

The Write Command informs the module which character set is used by the TE. This enables the UE to convert character strings correctly between TE and UE character sets.

AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s)</chset>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSCS?	+CSCS: <chset></chset>



	ок
Write Command AT+CSCS= <chset></chset>	Response Set character set <chset></chset> which is used by the TE. The TA can then convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<chset></chset>	" <u>GSM</u> "	GSM default alphabet
	"IRA"	International reference alphabet
	"UCS2"	UCS2 alphabet

Example

AT+CSCS?	//Query the current character set
+CSCS: "GSM"	
OK	
AT+CSCS="UCS2"	//Set the character set to "UCS2"
ОК	
AT+CSCS?	
+CSCS: "UCS2"	
OK	

2.25. AT+QURCCFG Configure URC Indication Option

The command is used to configure the output port of URC.

AT+QURCCFG Configure URC II	ndication Option
Test Command	Response
AT+QURCCFG=?	+QURCCFG: "urcport",("usbat","usbmodem","uart1")
	OK
Write Command	If the configuration parameter <urcportvalue> is omitted,</urcportvalue>
AT+QURCCFG="urcport"[, <urcportv< th=""><th>return the current configuration:</th></urcportv<>	return the current configuration:



alue>]	+QURCCFG: "urcport", <urcportvalue></urcportvalue>
	ок
	If the configuration parameter <urcportvalue></urcportvalue> is not omitted, set the URC output port: OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<urcportvalue></urcportvalue>	Set URC output port	
	" <u>usbat</u> "	USB AT port
	"usbmodem"	USB modem port
	"uart1"	Main UART

NOTE

- 1. Configuration of URC output port will be saved to NV immediately by default.
- 2. After URC output port is set successfully, it will take effect immediately.

Example

AT+QURCCFG: "urcport",("usbat","usbmodem","uart1") OK AT+QURCCFG? +QURCCFG: "urcport","usbat" OK AT+QURCCFG="urcport","usbmodem" OK AT+QURCCFG="urcport","usbmodem" OK AT+QURCCFG="urcport" +QURCCFG: "urcport","usbmodem"



3 Serial Interface Control Commands

3.1. AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

The command controls the behavior of the UE's DCD line.

AT&C Set DCD Function Mode	
Execution Command AT&C[<value>]</value>	Response This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109 (DCD) relates to the detection of received line signal from the distant end. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

Parameter

<value></value>	0	DCD (data carrier detection) function is always ON
	<u>1</u>	DCD (data carrier detection) function is ON only in the presence of data carrier

3.2. AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

The command determines how the UE responds if DTR line is changed from low to high level during data mode.

AT&D Set DTR Function Mode	
Execution Command AT&D[<value>]</value>	Response This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2 (DTR) is changed from low to high level during data
	mode. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms



Reference	
V.25ter	

<value></value>	0	TA ignores status on DTR.
	1	Low→High on DTR: Change to command mode while remaining the connected call.
	2	Low→High on DTR: Disconnect data call, and change to command mode. When DTR
		is in high level, auto-answer function is disabled.

3.3. AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

The command determines the flow control behavior of the serial port.

AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control			
Test Command AT+IFC=?	Response +IFC: (list of supported <dce_by_dte>s),(list of supported <dte_by_dce>s) OK</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>		
Read Command AT+IFC?	Response +IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce> OK</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>		
Write Command AT+IFC= <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>	Response This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial interface for data mode. OK		
Maximum Response Time	300ms		
Reference V.25ter			

<dce_by_dte></dce_by_dte>	Specifie	Specifies the method that will be used by TE when receiving data from TA		
	<u>0</u>	None		
	2	RTS flow control		
<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	Specifies the method that will be used by TA when receiving data from TE			
	<u>0</u>	None		
	2	CTS flow control		



NOTE

Flow control is only applicable for data mode.

Example

AT+IFC=2,2 //Open the hardware flow control
OK
AT+IFC?
+IFC: 2,2
OK

3.4. AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

The command determines the serial interface character framing format and parity received by TA from TE.

AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing				
Test Command AT+ICF=?	Response +ICF: (list of supported <format>s),(list of supported <parity>s) OK</parity></format>			
Read Command AT+ICF?	Response +ICF: <format>,<parity> OK</parity></format>			
Write Command AT+ICF=[<format>,[<parity>]]</parity></format>	Response This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing format and parity received by TA from TE. OK			
Maximum Response Time	300ms			
Reference V.25ter				

<format></format>	<u>3</u>	8 data 0 parity 1 stop
<parity></parity>	0	Odd
	1	Even



2 Mark (1) 3 Space (0)		
	2	Mark (1)
<u>o</u> Opaco (0)	3	Space (0)

NOTES

- 1. The command is only applicable for command mode.
- 2. The **<parity>** field is ignored if the **<format>** field specifies no parity.

3.5. AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

The command is used to query and set the baud rate of the UART. The default baud rate value (**<rate>**) is 115200bps. The setting of **<rate>** will not be restored with **AT&F**.

AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate			
Test Command AT+IPR=?	Response +IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported fixed-only <rate>s) OK</rate></rate>		
Read Command AT+IPR?	Response +IPR: <rate></rate>		
Write Command AT+IPR= <rate></rate>	Response This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial interface. After the delivery of any result code associated with the current command line, the rate of command takes effect. OK		
Maximum Response Time	300ms		
Reference V.25ter			

<rate></rate>	Baud rate per second
	9600
	19200
	38400
	57600



115	200		
230	400		
460	0800		
921	600		

NOTES

- 1. If a fixed baud rate is set, make sure that both TE (DTE, usually external processor) and TA (DCE, Quectel module) are configured to the same rate.
- 2. The value of AT+IPR cannot be restored with AT&F and ATZ, but it is still storable with AT&W.
- 3. In multiplex mode, the baud rate cannot be changed by the Write Command AT+IPR=<rate>, and the setting is invalid and cannot be stored even if AT&W is executed after the Write Command.
- 4. A selected baud rate takes effect after the Write Command is executed and acknowledged by "OK".

Example

AT+IPR=115200	//Set fixed baud rate to 115200bps.
OK	
AT&W	//Store current setting, that is, the serial communication speed is 115200bps after restarting module.
OK	
AT+IPR?	
+IPR: 115200	
OK	
AT+IPR=115200;&W	//Set fixed baud rate to 115200bps and store the current setting.
ОК	

3.6. AT+QRIR* Restore RI Behavior to Inactive

If the RI (ring indicator) behavior is "always", it can be restored to inactive by the Execution Command. The RI behavior is controlled by AT+QCFG*. Please refer to AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring", AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming", and AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" for more details.

AT+QRIR* Restore RI Behavior to	o Inactive
Test Command	Response
AT+QRIR=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+QRIR	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms



4 Status Control Commands

4.1. AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status

The Execution Command queries the module's activity status.

AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPAS=?	+CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s)</pas>
	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CPAS	TA returns the activity status of ME:
	+CPAS: <pas></pas>
	OK
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<pas></pas>	<u>0</u>	Ready
	3	Ringing
	4	Call in progress or call hold

Example

AT+CPAS	
+CPAS: 0	//The module is idle.
ОК	



RING

AT+CLCC

+CLCC: 1,1,4,0,0,"15695519173",161

OK

AT+CPAS

+CPAS: 3 //The module is ringing.

OK

AT+CLCC

+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10010",129

OK

AT+CPAS

+CPAS: 4 //Call in progress.

OK

4.2. AT+CEER* Extended Error Report

The command is used to query an extended error and report the cause of the last failed operation, such as:

- the failure to release a call
- the failure to set up a call (both mobile originated or terminated)
- the failure to modify a call by using supplementary services
- the failure to activate, register, query, deactivate or deregister a supplementary service
- the failure to attach GPRS or the failure to activate a PDP context
- the failure to detach GPRS or the failure to deactivate a PDP context

The parameter **<text>** is a text to describe the cause information given by the network.

AT+CEER* Extended Error Report	t en
Test command	Response
AT+CEER=?	OK
Execution command	Response
AT+CEER	+CEER: <text></text>
	ок
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:



	+CME ERROR: <errcode></errcode>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<text></text>	Release cause text. Reason for the last call failure to setup or release (listed in
	Chapter 14.9). Both CS and PS domain call types are reported. Cause data is
	captured from Call Manager events and cached locally to later use by this command.

4.3. AT+QCFG* Extended Configuration Settings

The command is used to query and configure various settings of UE.

AT+QCFG* **Extended Configuration Settings** Test Command Response AT+QCFG=? +QCFG: "gprsattach", (list of supported **<attachmode>**s) +QCFG: "nwscanmode", (list of supported <scanmode>s), (list of supported **<effect>**s) +QCFG: "nwscanseq", (list of supported <scanseq>s), (list of supported **<effect>**s) +QCFG: "roamservice", (list of supported <roammode>s), (list of supported **<effect>**s) +QCFG: "servicedomain", (list of supported <service>s), (list of supported **<effect>**s) +QCFG: "hsdpacat", (list of supported **<cat>**s) +QCFG: "hsupacat", (list of supported **<cat>**s)

+QCFG: "rrc",

(list of supported **<rrcr>**s)

+QCFG: "sgsn",

(list of supported **<sgsnr>**s)

+QCFG: "msc",(list of supported <mscr>s)

+QCFG: "pdp/duplicatechk",(list of supported **<enable>**s)

+QCFG: "tdscsq",(list of supported **<value>**s)



	+QCFG: "urc/ri/ring",
	(list of supported <typeri>s),</typeri>
	(list of supported <pulseduration>s),</pulseduration>
	(list of supported <activeduration></activeduration> s),
	(list of supported <inactiveduration>s),</inactiveduration>
	(list of supported <ringnodisturbing>s)</ringnodisturbing>
	+QCFG: "urc/ri/smsincoming",
	(list of supported <typeri>s),</typeri>
	(list of supported <pulseduration>s)</pulseduration>
	+QCFG: "urc/ri/other",
	(list of supported <typeri>s),</typeri>
	(list of supported <pulseduration>s)</pulseduration>
	+QCFG: "risignaltype",
	(list of supported <risignatype>s)</risignatype>
	+QCFG: "urc/cache",
	(list of supported <value></value> s)
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms

4.3.1. AT+QCFG="gprsattach" GPRS Attach Mode Configuration

The command specifies the mode to attach GPRS when UE is powered on. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="gprsattach" GPRS At	tach Mode Configuration
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="gprsattach"[, <attachmode>]</attachmode>	If <attachmode></attachmode> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "gprsattach", <attachmode></attachmode>
	ок
	If the configuration parameter <attachmode></attachmode> is not omitted, configure the GPRS attach mode:
	ОК
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms



<attachmode></attachmode>	Number format. The mode to attach GRPS when UE is powered on.	
	0 N	lanual attach
	<u>1</u> A	uto attach

4.3.2. AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" Network Search Mode Configuration

The command specifies the mode of searching network. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" Netwo	ork Search Mode Configuration
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="nwscanmode"[, <scanmod< td=""><td>If <scanmode> and <effect> are both omitted, return the</effect></scanmode></td></scanmod<>	If <scanmode> and <effect> are both omitted, return the</effect></scanmode>
e>[, <effect>]]</effect>	current configuration:
	+QCFG: "nwscanmode", <scanmode></scanmode>
	ок
	If <scanmode> and <effect> are not omitted, set the</effect></scanmode>
	network search mode:
	OK
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<scanmode></scanmode>	Nur	mber format. Network search mode.
	<u>O</u>	AUTO
	1	GSM only
	2	WCDMA only
	3	LTE only
	4	TD-SCDMA only
	5	UMTS only
	6	CDMA only
	7	HDR only
	8	CDMA and HDR only
<effect></effect>	Nun	nber format. When to take effect.
	0	Take effect after UE reboots
	<u>1</u>	Take effect immediately



4.3.3. AT+QCFG="nwscanseq" Network Searching Sequence Configuration

The command specifies the sequence of searching network. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="nwscanseq" Network	Searching Sequence Configuration
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="nwscanseq"[, <scanseq>]</scanseq>	If <scanseq></scanseq> is omitted, return the current configuration:
	+QCFG: "nwscanseq", <scanseq> OK</scanseq>
	If <scanseq></scanseq> is not omitted, configure the network searching sequence:
	OK
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<scanseq></scanseq>	Numl	ber format. Network search sequence.
	(e.g.:	04030201(LTE/WCDMA/TD-SCDMA/GSM))
	00	Automatic (LTE/WCDMA/TD-SCDMA/GSM)
	01	GSM
	02	TD-SCDMA
	03	WCDMA
	04	LTE
	05	CDMA

4.3.4. AT+QCFG="roamservice" Roam Service Configuration

The command is used to enable or disable the roam service. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="roamservice" Roam Service Configuration				
Write Command	Response			
AT+QCFG="roamservice"[, <roammod< th=""><th>If <roammode> and <effect> are both omitted, return the</effect></roammode></th></roammod<>	If <roammode> and <effect> are both omitted, return the</effect></roammode>			
e>[, <effect>]]</effect>	current configuration:			
	+QCFG: "roamservice", <roammode></roammode>			



	ок
	If <roammode> and <effect> are not omitted, configure the mode of roam service: OK ERROR</effect></roammode>
	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<roammode></roammode>	Number format. The mode of roam service.
	1 Disable roam service
	2 Enable roam service
	<u>255</u> AUTO
<effect></effect>	Number format. When to take effect.
	0 Take effect after UE reboots
	1 Take effect immediately

4.3.5. AT+QCFG="servicedomain" Service Domain Configuration

The command specifies the registered service domain. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="servicedomain" Service Domain Configuration		
Write Command AT+QCFG="servicedomain"[, <service>[,<effect>]]</effect></service>	Response If <service> and <effect> are both omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "servicedomain",<service></service></effect></service>	
	OK If <service> and <effect> are not omitted, configure the service domain of UE: OK ERROR</effect></service>	
	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	



Maximum Response Time	300ms
-----------------------	-------

	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<service></service>	Service domain of UE
	0 CS only
	1 PS only
	2 CS & PS
<effect></effect>	Number format. When to take effect.
	0 Take effect after UE reboots
	Take effect immediately

4.3.6. AT+QCFG="hsdpacat" HSDPA Category Configuration

The command specifies the HSDPA category. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="hsdpacat" HSDPA C	ategory Configuration
Write Command AT+QCFG="hsdpacat"[, <cat>]</cat>	Response If <cat> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "hsdpacat",<cat></cat></cat>
	ок
	If <cat> is not omitted, configure the HSDPA category: OK ERROR</cat>
	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<cat></cat>	HSD	PA category		
	6	Category 6		
	8	Category 8		
	10	Category 10		
	12	Category 12		
	14	Category 14		
	18	Category 18		
	20	Category 20		



24 Category 24

4.3.7. AT+QCFG="hsupacat" HSUPA Category Configuration

The command specifies the HSUPA category. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="hsupacat" HSUPA Ca	tegory Configuration
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="hsupacat"[, <cat>]</cat>	If <cat> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "hsupacat",<cat></cat></cat>
	ОК
	If <cat></cat> is not omitted, configure the HSUPA category: OK
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<cat></cat>	HSUPA category	
	5 Category 5	
	6 Category 6	

4.3.8. AT+QCFG="rrc" RRC Release Version Configuration

The command specifies the RRC release version. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="rrc" RRC Release Version Configuration		
Write Command AT+QCFG="rrc"[, <rrcr>]</rrcr>	Response If <rrcr> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "rrc",<rrcr></rrcr></rrcr>	
	ОК	
	If <rrcr> is not omitted, configure the RRC release version: OK ERROR</rrcr>	



	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<rrcr></rrcr>	RRO	C release version.	
	0	R99	
	1	R5	
	2	R6	
	3	R7	
	<u>4</u>	R8	

4.3.9. AT+QCFG="sgsn" UE SGSN Release Version Configuration

The command specifies the UE SGSN release version. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="sgsn" UE SGSN Rele	ase Version Configuration
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="sgsn"[, <sgsnr>]</sgsnr>	If <sgsnr></sgsnr> is omitted, return the current configuration:
	+QCFG: "sgsn", <sgsnr></sgsnr>
	OK
	If <sgsnr></sgsnr> is not omitted, configure the SGSN release
	version:
	ОК
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<sgsnr></sgsnr>	SGSN release version	
	0	R97
	1	R99
	<u>2</u>	Dynamic



4.3.10. AT+QCFG="msc" UE MSC Release Version Configuration

The command specifies the UE MSC release version. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="msc" UE MSC Release Version Configuration	
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="msc"[, <mscr>]</mscr>	If <mscr> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "msc",<mscr></mscr></mscr>
	ОК
	If <mscr></mscr> is not omitted, configure the MSC release version: OK
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<mscr></mscr>	MSC release version	
	0 R97	
	1 R99	
	<u>2</u> Dynamic	

4.3.11. AT+QCFG="PDP/DuplicateChk" Establish Multi PDNs with the Same APN

The command allows/refuses establishing multiple PDNs with the same APN profile. The configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="PDP/DuplicateChk"	Establish Multi PDNs with the Same APN
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="PDP/DuplicateChk"[, <ena< th=""><th>If <enable></enable> is omitted, return the current configuration:</th></ena<>	If <enable></enable> is omitted, return the current configuration:
ble>]	+QCFG: "PDP/DuplicateChk", <enable></enable>
	ОК
	If <enable></enable> is not omitted, allow/refuse establishing multiple
	PDNs with the same APN profile:
	OK



	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<enable></enable>	<u>0</u>	Refused to establish multi PDNs with the same APN profile
	1	Allowed to establish multi PDNs with the same APN profile

4.3.12. AT+QCFG="TDSCSQ" Set TD-SCDMA RSSI Range

The command sets RSSI range in TD-SCDMA. The configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="TDSCSQ" Set TD-SCDMA RSSI Range	
Write Command AT+QCFG="TDSCSQ"[, <value>]</value>	Response If <value> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "TDSCSQ",<value></value></value>
	ОК
	If <value></value> is not omitted, set the RSSI range: OK
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<value></value>	0 RSSI between 0-31	
	1 RSSI between 100-191	

NOTE

This command is valid only in TD-SCDMA. Show the RSSI value by **AT+CSQ** and get RSSI details by **AT+CSQ**.



4.3.13. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" RI Behavior When RING URC is Presented

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring", AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" and AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" are used to control the RI (ring indicator) behavior when URC is reported. These configurations will be stored into NV automatically. The ring indicator is active low. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" specifies the RI behavior when URC RING is presented to indicate an incoming call.

The sum of parameters **<activeduration>** and **<inactiveduration>** determines the interval time of **RING** indications when a call is coming.

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" RI Behavio	or When RING URC is Presented
Write Command AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring"[, <typeri>[,<pul seduration="">[,<activeduration>[,<inacti veduration="">[,<ringnodisturbing>]]]]]</ringnodisturbing></inacti></activeduration></pul></typeri>	Response If <typeri>, <pulseduration>, <activeduration>, <inactiveduration> and <ringnodisturbing> are omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "urc/ri/ring",<typeri>,<pulseduration>,<activeduration>, <inactiveduration>,<ringnodisturbing>,<pulsecount> OK If all configuration parameters are entered, set the RI behavior when RING URC is presented: OK ERROR If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></pulsecount></ringnodisturbing></inactiveduration></activeduration></pulseduration></typeri></ringnodisturbing></inactiveduration></activeduration></pulseduration></typeri>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<typeri></typeri>	RI behavior	when URCs are presented
	"off"	No change. Ring indicator keeps inactive.
	" <u>pulse</u> "	Pulse. Pulse width determined by <pulseduration>.</pulseduration>
	"always"	Change to active. RI behavior can be restored to inactive by
		AT+QRIR.
	"auto"	When RING is presented to indicate an incoming call, the ring indicator changes to and keeps active. When ring of the
		incoming call ends, either answering or hanging up the incoming call, the ring indicator will change to inactive.
	"wave"	When RING is presented to indicate an incoming call, the ring
		indicator outputs a square wave. Both <activeduration> and</activeduration>



	<inactiveduration> are used to set parameters of the square wave. When the ring of incoming call ends, either answering or hanging up the incoming call, the ring indicator will change to inactive.</inactiveduration>
<pulseduration></pulseduration>	The width of pulse. The value ranges from 1 to 2000ms and the default is 120ms. This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri></typeri> is "pulse". If this parameter is not needed, it can be set as null.
<activeduration></activeduration>	The active duration of square wave. The value ranges from 1 to 10000ms, and the default is 1000ms. This parameter is only meaningful when typeri is "wave".
<inactiveduration></inactiveduration>	The inactive duration of square wave. The value ranges from 1 to 10000ms, and the default is 5000ms. This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri></typeri> is "wave".
<ringnodisturbing></ringnodisturbing>	Set whether the ring indicator behavior could be disturbed. This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri></typeri> is configured to "auto" or "wave". For example, when <typeri></typeri> is configured to "wave", if the square wave needs not to be disturbed by other URCs (including SMS related URCs), then <ringnodisturbing></ringnodisturbing> should be set to "on". "off" RI behavior can be disturbed by other URCs when the behavior is caused by an incoming call ringing.
	"on" RI behavior cannot be disturbed by other URCs when the behavior is caused by an incoming call ringing.
<pul><pul><pul></pul></pul></pul>	The count of pulse. This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri></typeri> is "pulse". The value ranges from 1 to 5 and the default is 1. The interval time between two pulses is equal to <pulseduration></pulseduration> .

4.3.14. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" RI Behavior When Incoming SMS URCs are Presented

The command specifies the RI (ring indicator) behavior when related incoming message URCs are presented. Incoming message URCs include **+CMTI**, **+CMT**, **+CDS**, and **+CBM**.

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" Presented	RI Behavior When Incoming SMS URCs are
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming"[, <typeri>[,<pulseduration>]]</pulseduration></typeri>	If <typeri> and <pulseduration> are omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "urc/ri/smsincoming",<typeri>,<pulseduration>,<pulsec ount=""> OK</pulsec></pulseduration></typeri></pulseduration></typeri>



	If <typeri> and <pulseduration> are not omitted, set the RI behavior when incoming SMS URCs are presented: OK ERROR</pulseduration></typeri>
	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<typeri></typeri>	RI behavior when URCs are presented	
	"off"	No change. Ring indicator keeps inactive.
	" <u>pulse</u> "	Pulse. Pulse width determined by <pulseduration>.</pulseduration>
	"always"	Change to active. RI behavior can be restored to inactive by
		AT+QRIR.
<pul><pulseduration></pulseduration></pul>	The width of pulse. The value ranges from 1 to 2000ms and the default is 120ms. This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri></typeri> is "pulse".	
<pul><pulsecount></pulsecount></pul>	The count of pulse. This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri></typeri> is "pulse". The value ranges from 1 to 5 and the default is 1. The interval time between two	
	pulses is e	equal to <pulseduration>.</pulseduration>

4.3.15. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" RI Behavior When Other URCs are Presented

The command specifies the RI (ring indicator) behavior when other URCs are presented.

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" RI Behav	vior When Other URCs are Presented
Write Command AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other"[, <typeri>[,]]</typeri>	Response If <typeri> and <pulseduration> are omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "urc/ri/other",<typeri>,<pulseduration>,<pulsecount> OK</pulsecount></pulseduration></typeri></pulseduration></typeri>
	If <typeri> and <pulseduration> are not omitted, set the RI behavior when other URCs are presented: OK ERROR If there is an error related to ME functionality:</pulseduration></typeri>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



Maximum Response Time 300	ns
---------------------------	----

<typeri></typeri>	RI behavior when URCs are presented	
	"off"	No change. Ring indicator keeps inactive.
	" <u>pulse</u> "	Pulse. Pulse width determined by <pulseduration>.</pulseduration>
<pul><pul><pul><pul></pul></pul></pul></pul>	The width of pulse. The value ranges from 1 to 2000ms and the default is 120ms.	
	This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri> is "pulse".</typeri>	
<pul><pul><pul></pul></pul></pul>	The count of pulse. This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri> is "pulse".</typeri>	
	The value ranges from 1 to 5 and the default is 1. The interval time between two	
	pulses is equ	al to <pulseduration></pulseduration> .

4.3.16. AT+QCFG="risignaltype" RI Signal Output Carrier

The command specifies the RI (ring indicator) signal output carrier.

AT+QCFG="risignaltype" RI Sign	al Output Carrier
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="risignaltype",[<risignatyp< td=""><td>If <risignatype></risignatype> is omitted, return the current configuration:</td></risignatyp<>	If <risignatype></risignatype> is omitted, return the current configuration:
e>]	+QCFG: "risignaltype", <risignatype></risignatype>
	ОК
	If <risignatype></risignatype> is not omitted, configure the RI signal output carrier:
	ОК
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<risignaltype></risignaltype>	RI signal outpu	RI signal output carrier.		
	"respective"	The ring indicator behaves on the port where URC is		
		presented.		
		For example, if URC is presented on UART port, it is		
		physical ring indicator. If URC is presented on USB port, it is		
		virtual ring indicator. If URC is presented on USB AT port,		



	and the port does not support ring indicator, then there will
	be no ring indicator. AT+QURCCFG="urcport" can get the
	port on which URC is presented.
"physical"	No matter on which port URC is presented, URC only
	causes the behavior of physical ring indicator.

4.3.17. AT+QCFG="urc/delay" Delay URC Indication

The command can delay the output of URC indication until ring indicator pulse ends.

AT+QCFG="urc/delay" Delay UR	C Indication
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="urc/delay"[, <enable>]</enable>	If <enable> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "urc/delay",<enable></enable></enable>
	ок
	If <enable></enable> is not omitted, set when the URC indication will be outputted:
	OK
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Reference	

Parameter

<enable></enable>	0 URC indication will be outputted when ring indicator pulse starts.
	1 URC indication will be outputted when ring indicator pulse ends (only effective
	when the type of ring indicator is "pulse". Please refer to AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring",
	AT+QCFG= "urc/ri/smsincoming" and AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" for more
	details).

4.3.18. AT+QCFG="urc/cache" URC Cache Function

AT+QCFG="urc/cache" URC	Cache Function
Test Command	Response
AT+QCFG=?	
	+QCFG: "urc/cache",(0,1)



	ок	
Read Command AT+QCFG="urc/cache"	Response +QCFG: "urc/cache", <enable></enable>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
Write Command AT+QCFG="urc/cache", <enable></enable>	Response TA enables or disables URC cache.	
	·	

<enable></enable>	0	Disable URC cache
	1	Enable URC cache

NOTES

- 1. URC cache is disabled by default.
- 2. The settings take effect immediately, and will not be saved when the module is powered off.

Example

```
AT+QCFG="urc/cache"
+QCFG: "urc/cache",0
                          //URC cache function is disabled
OK
AT+QCFG="urc/cache",1
                          //Enable URC cache
OK
AT+QCFG="urc/cache"
+QCFG: "urc/cache",1
OK
//Make a call and send two messages to the module.
AT+QCFG="urc/cache",0
                          //Disable URC cache
OK
RING
                           //Output cached URC
NO CARRIER
                           //Output cached URC
+CMTI: "ME",0
                           //Output cached URC
```



+CMTI: "ME",1 //Output cached URC

AT+QCFG="urc/cache"

+QCFG: "urc/cache",0 //URC cache function is disabled

OK

4.4. AT+QINDCFG* URC Indication Configuration

The command is used to control URC indication.

AT+QINDCFG* URC Indication Co	nfiguration
Test command AT+QINDCFG=?	Response +QINDCFG: "all",(0,1),(0,1) +QINDCFG: "csq",(0,1),(0,1) +QINDCFG: "smsfull",(0,1),(0,1) +QINDCFG: "ring",(0,1),(0,1) +QINDCFG: "smsincoming",(0,1),(0,1) OK
Write command AT+QINDCFG= <urctype>[,<enable>[,< savetonvram>]]</enable></urctype>	Response If <enable> and <savetonvram> are omitted, the current configuration will be returned: +QINDCFG: <urctype>,<enable> OK</enable></urctype></savetonvram></enable>
	If <enable> and <savetonvram> are not omitted, set the URC indication configurations: OK ERROR If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <errcode></errcode></savetonvram></enable>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<urctype></urctype>	URC type	
	"all"	Main switch of all URCs. Default is ON.
	"csq"	Indication of signal strength and channel bit error rate



		change (similar to AT+CSQ). Default is OFF. If this
		configuration is ON, present:
		+QIND: "csq", <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>
	"smsfull"	SMS storage full indication. Default is OFF. If this
		configuration is ON, present:
		+QIND: "smsfull", <storage></storage>
	"ring"	RING indication. Default is ON.
	"smsincon	ning" Incoming message indication. Default is ON.
		Related URCs list:
		+CMTI, +CMT, +CDS
<enable></enable>	URC indic	ation is ON or OFF
	0	OFF
	1	ON
<savetonvram></savetonvram>	Whether to	save configuration into NV. Not saved by default.
	<u>0</u>	Not save
	1	Save



5 (U)SIM Related Commands

5.1. AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)

The command requests the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) which is intended to permit the TE to identify the individual SIM card or active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) that is attached to the MT.

AT+CIMI Request International M	Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIMI=?	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+CIMI	TA returns <imsi> for identifying the individual (U)SIM which</imsi>	
	is attached to ME.	
	<imsi></imsi>	
	ок	
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		

Parameter

<imsi></imsi>	International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without double quotes)

Example

AT+CIMI 460023210226023	//Query IMSI number of (U)SIM which is attached to ME
ок	



5.2. AT+CLCK Facility Lock

The command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a MT or a network facility **<fac>**. It can be aborted when network facilities are being set or interrogated. The factory default password of PF, PN, PU, PP and PC lock is "12341234".

AT+CLCK Facility Lock	
Test Command	Response
AT+CLCK=?	+CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s)</fac>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CLCK= <fac>,<mode>[,<passwd>[</passwd></mode></fac>	This command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate the ME or
, <class>]]</class>	network facility <fac></fac> . Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of network service
	(<mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case</mode>
	(<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active</status>
	for any <class>.</class>
	If <mode> is not equal to 2 and the command is executed</mode>
	successfully:
	ок
	If <mode>=2 and the command is executed successfully:</mode>
	+CLCK: <status>[,<class>] [+CLCK: <status>[, <class>]]</class></status></class></status>
	[]
	ок
Maximum Response Time	5s
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<fac></fac>	"SC"	(U)SIM (lock SIM/UICC card installed in the currently selected card slot)
		(SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command issued).
	"AO"	BAOC (Bar All Outgoing Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1).
	"OI"	BOIC (Bar Outgoing International Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1).
	"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Bar Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer to
		3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1).
	"AI"	BAIC (Bar All Incoming Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2).



	"IR"	BIC-Roam (Bar Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2).
	"AB"	All Barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030) (applicable only for <mode>=0).</mode>
	"AG"	All outgoing barring services (refer to <i>3GPP TS 22.030</i>) (applicable only for <mode>=0).</mode>
	"AC"	All incoming barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030) (applicable only for <mode>=0).</mode>
	"FD"	SIM card or active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) fixed dialing memory feature (if PIN2 authentication has not been done during the current session, PIN2 is required as <passwd></passwd>).
	"PF"	Lock Phone to the very first inserted SIM/UICC card (also referred in the present document as PH-FSIM) (MT asks password when other SIM/UICC cards are inserted).
	"PN"	Network Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
	"PU"	Network Subset Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
	"PP"	Service Provider Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
	"PC"	Corporate Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
<mode></mode>	0	Unlock
	1	Lock
	2	Query status
<passwd></passwd>		
<class></class>	1	Voice
	2	Data
	4	FAX
	7	All telephony except SMS (Default)
	8	Short message service
	16	Data circuit synchronization
	32	Data circuit asynchronization
<status></status>	0	OFF
	1	ON

Example

AT+CLCK="SC",2	//Query the status of (U)SIM card
+CLCK: 0	//The (U)SIM card is unlocked (OFF)
OK	
AT+CLCK="SC",1,"1234"	//Lock (U)SIM card, and the password is 1234
OK	
AT+CLCK="SC",2	//Query the status of (U)SIM card
+CLCK: 1	//The (U)SIM card is locked (ON)
ОК	
AT+CLCK="SC",0,"1234"	//Unlock (U)SIM card



OK

5.3. AT+CPIN Enter PIN

The command is used to enter a password or query whether or not the module requires a password which is necessary before it can be operated. The password may be (U)SIM PIN, (U)SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.

AT+CPIN Enter PIN	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPIN=?	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CPIN?	TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether or not
	some password is required.
	+CPIN: <code></code>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CPIN= <pin>[,<new pin="">]</new></pin>	TA stores a password, such as (U)SIM PIN, (U)SIM PUK, etc., which is necessary before it can be operated. If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken and an error message, +CME ERROR, is returned to TE.
	If the PIN required is (U)SIM PUK or (U)SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin, <new pin="">, is used to replace the old pin in the (U)SIM. OK</new>
Maximum Response Time	5s
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<code></code>	READY	MT is not pending for any password
	SIM PIN	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PIN to be given
	SIM PUK	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PUK to be given
	SIM PIN2	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PIN2 to be given
	SIM PUK2	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PUK2 to be given
	PH-NET PIN	MT is waiting for network personalization password to be given
	PH-NET PUK	MT is waiting for network personalization unblocking password



		to be given		
	PH-NETSUB PIN	MT is waiting for network subset personalization password to b given		
	PH-NETSUB PUK	MT is waiting for network subset personalization unblocking password to be given		
	PH-SP PIN	MT is waiting for service provider personalization password to be given		
	PH-SP PUK	MT is waiting for service provider personalization unblocking password to be given		
	PH-CORP PIN	MT is waiting for corporate personalization password to be given		
	PH-CORP PUK	MT is waiting for corporate personalization unblocking password to be given		
<pin></pin>	String type. Password. If the requested password was a PUK, such as (U)SIM PUK1,			
	PH-FSIM PUK or ano	ther password, then <pin></pin> must be followed by <new pin=""></new> .		
<new pin=""></new>		sword required if the requested code was a PUK.		

Example

//Enter PIN	
AT+CPIN?	

+CPIN: SIM PIN //Queried PIN code is locked

OK
AT+CPIN=1234 //Enter PIN

OK

+CPIN: READY
AT+CPIN? //PIN has already been entered

+CPIN: READY

OK

AT+CPIN?

//Enter PUK and PIN

+CPIN: SIM PUK //Queried PUK code is locked

ок

AT+CPIN="26601934","1234" //Enter PUK and new PIN password

OK

+CPIN: READY
AT+CPIN?

+CPIN: READY //PUK has already been entered



OK

5.4. AT+CPWD Change Password

The command sets a new password for the facility lock function defined by command facility lock AT+CLCK.

AT+CPWD Change Password	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPWD=?	TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the maximum length of their password.
	+CPWD: (list of supported <fac>s),(<pwdlength>s)</pwdlength></fac>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CPWD= <fac>,<oldpwd>,<newpwd< td=""><td>TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.</td></newpwd<></oldpwd></fac>	TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.
>	
	ок
Maximum Response Time	5s
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<fac></fac>	"SC"	(U)SIM (lock SIM/UICC card) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command is issued)
	"AO"	BAOC (Bar All Outgoing Calls, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1)
	"OI"	BOIC (Bar Outgoing International Calls, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1)
	"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Bar Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country, refer to
		3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1)
	"AI"	BAIC (Bar All Incoming Calls, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2)
	"IR"	BIC-Roam (Bar Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country, refer
		to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2)
	"AB"	All barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030, applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"AG"	All outgoing barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030, applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"AC	All incoming barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030, applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"P2"	(U)SIM PIN2
<pwdlength></pwdlength>	Intege	r type. Maximum length of password.



<oldpwd> Password specified for the facility from the user interface or with command.
<newpwd> New password

Example

AT+CPIN?

+CPIN: READY

OK

AT+CPWD="SC","1234","4321" //Change (U)SIM card password to "4321"

OK

//Restart module or re-activate the (U)SIM card

AT+CPIN? //Queried PIN code is locked

+CPIN: SIM PIN

OK

AT+CPIN="4321" //PIN must be entered to define a new password "4321"

OK

+CPIN: READY

5.5. AT+CSIM* Generic (U)SIM Access

The command allows a direct control of the (U)SIM that is installed in the currently selected card slot by a distant application on the TE. The TE shall then keep the processing of (U)SIM information within the frame specified by GSM/UMTS.

AT+CSIM* Generic (U)SIM Access		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSIM=?	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CSIM= <length>,<command/></length>	+CSIM: <length>,<response></response></length>	
	ОК	
	ERROR	
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
T. C.		



<length></length>	Integer type. Length of <command/> or <response></response> string.		
<command/>	Command transferred by the MT to the (U)SIM in the format as described in		
	3GPP TS 51.011.		
<response></response>	se> Response to the command transferred by the (U)SIM to the MT in the format		
	described in 3GPP TS 51.011.		

5.6. AT+CRSM Restricted (U)SIM Access

The command offers easy and limited access to the (U)SIM database. It transmits the (U)SIM command number (**<command>**) and its required parameters to the MT.

AT+CRSM Restricted (U)SIM Acc	eess
Test Command	Response
AT+CRSM=?	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CRSM= <command/> [, <fileid>[,<p1< td=""><td>+CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>[,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1></td></p1<></fileid>	+CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>[,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1>
>, <p2>,<p3>[,<data>][,<pathid>]]]</pathid></data></p3></p2>	
	OK
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<command/>	(U)SIM command number		
	176	READ BINARY	
	178	READ RECORD	
	192	GET RESPONSE	
	214	UPDATE BINARY	
	220	UPDATE RECORD	
	242	STATUS	



Integer type. Identifier for an elementary data file on (U)SIM, if used by <command/> . Integer type. Parameters transferred by the MT to the (U)SIM. These
Integer type. Parameters transferred by the MT to the (U)SIM. These
parameters are mandatory for every command, except GET RESPONSE and STATUS. The values are described in <i>3GPP TS 51.011</i> .
Information which shall be written to the (U)SIM (hexadecimal character format; refer to AT+CSCS).
The directory path of an elementary file on a UICC in hexadecimal format.
Integer type. Information from the (U)SIM about the execution of the actual command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both cases, on successful or failed execution of the command.
Response of a successful completion of the command previously issued (hexadecimal character format; refer to AT+CSCS). STATUS and GET RESPONSE return data, which gives information about the current elementary data field. The information includes the type of file and its size (refer to 3GPP TS 51.011). After READ BINARY, READ RECORD or RETRIEVE DATA command, the requested data will be returned. <response></response> is not returned after a successful UPDATE BINARY, UPDATE RECORD or SET DATA command.

5.7. AT+QCCID* Show ICCID

The command returns the ICCID (Integrated Circuit Card Identifier) number of the (U)SIM card.

AT+QCCID* Show ICCID	111
Test Command	Response
AT+QCCID=? Execution Command	OK Response
AT+QCCID	+QCCID: <iccid></iccid>
	OV
	OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Example

AT+QCCID	//Query ICCID of the (U)SIM card
+QCCID: 89860025128306012474	
ОК	



5.8. AT+QPINC* Display PIN Remainder Counter

The command can query the number of attempts left to enter the password of (U)SIM PIN/PUK.

AT+ QPINC* Display PIN Remai	nder Counter
Test Command AT+QPINC=?	Response +QPINC: ("SC","P2") OK
Read Command AT+QPINC?	Response +QPINC: "SC", <pincounter>,<pukcounter> +QPINC: "P2", <pincounter>,<pukcounter> OK</pukcounter></pincounter></pukcounter></pincounter>
Write Command AT+QPINC= <facility></facility>	Response +QPINC: <facility>,<pincounter>,<pukcounter> OK ERROR If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></pukcounter></pincounter></facility>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<facility></facility>	"SC" (U)SIM PIN	
	"P2" (U)SIM PIN2	
<pre><pincounter></pincounter></pre>	Number of attempts left to enter the password of PIN	
<pukcounter></pukcounter>	Number of attempts left to enter the password of PUK	

5.9. AT+QINISTAT* Query Initialization Status of (U)SIM Card

The command is used to query the initialization status of (U)SIM card.

AT+QINISTAT*	Query Initialization Status of (U)SIM Card	
Test Command		Response
AT+QINISTAT=?		+QINISTAT: (0-7)
		ОК



Execution Command	Response
AT+QINISTAT	+QINISTAT: <status></status>
	OK

<status></status>	Initialization status of (U)SIM card. Actual value is the sum of several of the following four			
	kind	kinds (e.g. 7=1+2+4 means CPIN READY & SMS DONE & PB DONE).		
	0 Initial state			
	1	CPIN READY. Operation like lock/unlock PIN is allowed		
	2 SMS initialization completed			
	4	Phonebook initialization completed		

5.10. AT+QSIMDET* (U)SIM Card Detection

The command enables (U)SIM card hot-swap function. (U)SIM card is detected by GPIO interrupt. The level of (U)SIM card detection pin should also be set when the (U)SIM card is inserted. This command can be saved by AT&W.

AT+ QSIMDET* (U)SIM Card Dete	ection
Test Command	Response
AT+QSIMDET=?	+QSIMDET: (0,1),(0,1)
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QSIMDET?	+QSIMDET: <enable>,<insertlevel></insertlevel></enable>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QSIMDET= <enable>,<insertlevel></insertlevel></enable>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<enable></enable>	Enable or disable (U)SIM card detection	
	<u>0</u> Disable	



	1 Enable	
<insertlevel></insertlevel>	The level of (U)SIM card detection pin when a (U)SIM card is inserted	
	<u>0</u> Low level	
	1 High level	

NOTES

- 1. Hot-swap function is invalid if the configured value of **<insertlevel>** is inconsistent with hardware design.
- 2. Hot-swap function takes effect after the module is restarted.

Example

AT+QSIMDET=1,0 OK	//Set (U)SIM card detection pin level as low when (U)SIM card is inserted
<remove (u)sim="" card=""></remove>	
+CPIN: NOT READY	
<insert (u)sim="" card=""></insert>	
+CPIN: READY	//If PIN1 of the (U)SIM card is unlocked

5.11. AT+QSIMSTAT* (U)SIM Card Insertion Status Report

The command queries (U)SIM card insertion status and determines whether (U)SIM card insertion status report is enabled. The configuration of this command can be saved by **AT&W**.

AT+ QSIMSTAT* (U)SIM Card Insertion Status Report	
Test Command	Response
AT+QSIMSTAT=?	+QSIMSTAT: (0,1)
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QSIMSTAT?	+QSIMSTAT: <enable>,<insertedstatus></insertedstatus></enable>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QSIMSTAT= <enable></enable>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms



<enable> Enable or disable (U)SIM card insertion status report. If it is enabled, when (U)SIM

card is removed or inserted, the URC +QSIMSTAT: <enable>,<insertedstatus>

will be reported.

0 Disable

1 Enable

(U)SIM card is inserted or removed. This argument is not allowed to be set.

0 Removed

1 Inserted

2 Unknown, before (U)SIM initialization

Example

AT+QSIMSTAT? //Query (U)SIM card insertion status.

+QSIMSTAT: 0,1

<insertedstatus>

OK

AT+QSIMDET=1,0

OK

AT+QSIMSTAT=1 //Enable (U)SIM card insertion status report.

OK

AT+QSIMSTAT? +QSIMSTAT: 1,1

OK

<Remove (U)SIM card>

+QSIMSTAT : 1,0 //Report of (U)SIM card insertion status: removed.

+CPIN: NOT READY
AT+QSIMSTAT?
+QSIMSTAT: 1,0

OK

<Insert (U)SIM card>

+QSIMSTAT : 1,1 //Report of (U)SIM card insertion status: inserted

+CPIN: READY



6 Network Service Commands

6.1. AT+COPS Operator Selection

The command returns the current operators and their status, and allows setting automatic or manual network selection.

AT+COPS Operator Selection	
Test Command AT+COPS=?	Response TA returns a set of five parameters, each representing an operator presenting in the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in the order of: home network, networks referenced in (U)SIM and other networks. +COPS: (list of supported <stat>, long alphanumeric <oper>, short alphanumeric <oper>, numeric <oper>s)[,< Act>])s]</oper></oper></oper></stat>
Read Command	[,,(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)] OK If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></format></mode>
AT+COPS?	Response TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, <format>, <oper> and <act> are omitted. +COPS: <mode>[,<format>[,<oper>][,<act>]]</act></oper></format></mode></act></oper></format>
	OK If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command	Response
AT+COPS= <mode>[,<format>[,<oper>[,<act>]]]</act></oper></format></mode>	TA forces an attempt to select and register the GSM/UMTS network operator. If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except <mode>=4). The format of selected operator name shall apply to further Read</mode>



	Command (AT+COPS?).
	ок
	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	180s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<stat></stat>	0	Unknown	
	1	Operator available	
	2	Current operator	
	3	Operator forbidden	
<oper></oper>	Operat	perator in format as per <mode></mode>	
<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Automatic mode. <oper> field is ignored.</oper>	
	1	Manual operator selection. <oper> field shall be presented and <act> optionally.</act></oper>	
	2	Manual deregister from network.	
	3	Set only <format> (for AT+COPS? Read Command), and do not attempt to</format>	
		register/deregister (<oper> and <act> fields are ignored). This value is invalid in</act></oper>	
		the response of the Read Command.	
	4	Manual/automatic selection. <oper> field shall be presented. If manual selection</oper>	
		fails, automatic mode (<mode>=0) is entered.</mode>	
<format></format>	<u>0</u>	Long format alphanumeric <oper> which can be up to 16 characters long</oper>	
	1	Short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>	
	2	Numeric <oper>. GSM location area identification number.</oper>	
<act></act>	Acces	s technology selected. Values 3, 4, 5 and 6 occur only in the response of the Read	
	Comm	and while MS is in data service state and is not intended for AT+COPS Write	
	Comm	and.	
	0	GSM	
	2	UTRAN	
	3	GSM W/EGPRS	
	4	UTRAN W/HSDPA	
	5	UTRAN W/HSUPA	
	6	UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA	
	7	E-UTRAN	
	100	CDMA	



Example

AT+COPS=? //List all current network operators

+COPS:

(1,"CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","46001",2),(1,"CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","46001",0),(2,"CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","46001",7),(1,"46011","46011",7),(3,"CHINA

MOBILE", "CMCC", "46000", 0), ,(0,1,2,3,4),(0,1,2)

OK

AT+COPS? //Query the currently selected network operator

+COPS: 0,0,"CHN-UNICOM",0

OK

6.2. AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

The command indicates the received signal strength <rssi> and the channel bit error rate <ber>>.

AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSQ=?	The Test Command returns values supported by the TA.
	+CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s)</ber></rssi>
	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CSQ	The Execution Command returns received signal strength
	indication <rssi> and channel bit error rate <ber>> from the</ber></rssi>
	ME.
	+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>
	ОК
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



<rssi></rssi>	0	-113dBm or less		
	1	-111dBm		
	230	-10953dBm		
	31	-51dBm or greater		
	99	Not known or not detectable		
	100	-116dBm or less		
	101	-115dBm		
	102190	-11426dBm		
	191	-25dBm or greater		
	199	Not known or not detectable		
	100~199	Extended to be used in TD-SCDMA, indicating received signal code		
		power (RSCP)		
<ber></ber>	Channel bi	Channel bit error rate (in percent)		
	07	As RXQUAL values in the table in 3GPP TS 45.008 subclause 8.2.4		
	99	Not known or not detectable		

Example

AT+CSQ=?

+CSQ: (0-31,99),(0-7,99)

OK

AT+CSQ

+CSQ: 28,99 //The current signal strength indication is 28 and channel bit

error rate is 99.

OK

NOTE

After using network related commands such as **AT+CCWA** and **AT+CCFC**, it is recommended to wait for 3s before entering **AT+CSQ** so as to ensure that any network access required by the preceding command has been finished.



6.3. AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

The command edits and queries the list of preferred operators.

AT+CPOL Preferred Operator Lis	st
Test Command AT+CPOL=?	Response +CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s)</format></index>
	ОК
Read Command AT+CPOL?	Response Query the list of preferred operators: +CPOL: <index>,<format>,<oper>[,<gsm>,<gsm_compact,<utr an="">,<e-utran>] <index>,<format>,<oper>[,<gsm>,<gsm_compact,<utr an="">,<e-utran>] []</e-utran></gsm_compact,<utr></gsm></oper></format></index></e-utran></gsm_compact,<utr></gsm></oper></format></index>
Write Command	OK Response
AT+CPOL= <index>[,<format>[,<oper> [<gsm>,<gsm_compact>,<utran>,</utran></gsm_compact></gsm></oper></format></index>	Edit the list of preferred operators:
<e-utran>]]]</e-utran>	OK ERROR If the <index> is given but the <operator> is left out, the entry is deleted.</operator></index>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<index></index>	Integ	er type. The order number of operator in the (U)SIM preferred operator list	
<format></format>	0	Long format alphanumeric <oper></oper>	
	1	Short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>	
	2	Numeric <oper></oper>	
<oper></oper>	String	String type. <format> indicates the format is alphanumeric or numeric (see AT+COPS)</format>	
<gsm></gsm>	GSM access technology		
	0	Access technology is not selected	
	1	Access technology is selected	



GSM o	compact access technology
0	Access technology is not selected
1	Access technology is selected
UTRA	N access technology
0	Access technology is not selected
1	Access technology is selected
E-UTRAN access technology	
0	Access technology is not selected
1	Access technology is selected
	0 1 UTRA 0 1 E-UTF

NOTE

The access technology selection parameters <GSM>, <GSM_compact>, <UTRAN> and <E-UTRAN> are required for SIM cards or UICCs containing PLMN selector with access technology.

6.4. AT+COPN Read Operator Names

The command returns the list of operator names from the ME. Each operator code <numericn> that has an alphanumeric equivalent <alphan> in the ME memory is returned.

AT+COPN Read Operator Names	
Test Command	Response
AT+COPN=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+COPN	+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1></alpha1></numeric1>
	[+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2></alpha2></numeric2>
	[]]
	OK
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the number of operator names.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<numericn></numericn>	String type. Operator in numeric format (see AT+COPS)
<alphan></alphan>	String type. Operator in long alphanumeric format (see AT+COPS)



6.5. AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update

The Write Command enables and disables automatic time zone update via NITZ. The configuration is stored to NV automatically.

AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone	Update
Test Command	Response
AT+CTZU=?	+CTZU: (0,1)
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CTZU= <onoff></onoff>	OK
	ERROR
Read Command	Response
AT+CTZU?	+CTZU: <onoff></onoff>
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<onoff></onoff>	Intege	Integer type. Indicates the mode of automatic time zone update	
	<u>0</u>	Disable automatic time zone update via NITZ	
	1	Enable automatic time zone update via NITZ	

Example

AT+CTZU? +CTZU: 0

OK

AT+CTZU=? +CTZU: (0,1)

OK

AT+CTZU=1

OK

AT+CTZU? +CTZU: 1



OK

6.6. AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting

The command controls the time zone reporting of changed event. If reporting is enabled, the MT returns the unsolicited result code **+CTZV**: **<tz>** or **+CTZE**: **<tz>**,**<dst>**,**<time>** whenever the time zone is changed. The configuration is stored to NV automatically.

AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting	
Test Command	Response
AT+CTZR=?	+CTZR: (0-2)
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CTZR= <reporting></reporting>	OK
	ERROR
Read Command	Response
AT+CTZR?	+CTZR: <reporting></reporting>
	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<reporting></reporting>	Integer type. Indicates the mode of time zone reporting		
	O Disable time zone reporting of changed event		
	Enable time zone reporting of changed event by unsolicited result code: +CTZV: <tz></tz>		
	2 Enable extended time zone reporting of changed event by unsolicited result code:		
	+CTZE: <tz>,<dst>,<time></time></dst></tz>		
<tz></tz>	String type. Represents the sum of the local time zone (difference between the local		
	time and GMT is expressed in quarters of an hour) plus daylight saving time. The		
	format is "±zz", expressed as a fixed width, two digit integer within the range		
	-48 +56. To maintain a fixed width, numbers in the range -9 +9 are expressed with		
	a leading zero, e.g. "-09", "+00" and "+09".		
<dst></dst>	Integer type. Indicates whether <tz> includes daylight savings adjustment</tz>		
	0 <tz> includes no adjustment for daylight saving time</tz>		
	1 <tz> includes +1 hour (equals 4 quarters in <tz>) adjustment for daylight saving</tz></tz>		
	time		



2 <tz> includes +2 hours (equals 8 quarters in <tz>) adjustment for daylight saving time

<time>

String type. Represents the local time. The format is "YYYY/MM/DD,hh:mm:ss", expressed as integers representing year (YYYY), month (MM), date (DD), hour (hh), minute (mm) and second (ss). This parameter can be provided by the network when delivering time zone information and will be presented in the unsolicited result code of extended time zone reporting if provided by the network.

Example

AT+CTZR=2

OK

AT+CTZR? +CTZR: 2

OK

+CTZE: "**+32**",0,"2013/08/23,06:51:13" //<reporting> is 2

6.7. AT+QLTS Obtain the Latest Time Synchronized Through Network

The command is used to obtain the latest time synchronized through network.

AT+QLTS Obtain the Latest Time	e Synchronized Through Network
Test Command AT+QLTS=?	Response +QLTS: list of supported <mode>s OK</mode>
Execution Command AT+QLTS	Response The Execution Command returns the latest time that has been synchronized through network: +QLTS: <time>,<ds> OK</ds></time>
Write Command AT+QLTS= <mode></mode>	Response +QLTS: <time>,<dst> OK ERROR If there is an error related to ME functionality +CME ERROR: <err></err></dst></time>



|--|

<mode> Query network time mode

- O Query the latest time that has been synchronized through network
- 1 Query the current GMT time calculated from the latest time that has been synchronized through network
- 2 Query the current LOCAL time calculated from the latest time that has been synchronized through network

<time>

String type value. Format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (last two digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -48...+48). E.g. 6th of May 2004, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "04/05/06,22:10:00+08"

<ds> Daylight saving time.

NOTE

If the time has not been synchronized through network, the command will return a null time string: **+QLTS**:

Example

AT+QLTS=? //Query supported network time modes.

+QLTS: (0-2)

OK

AT+QLTS //Query the latest time synchronized through network.

+QLTS: "2017/01/13,03:40:48+32,0"

OK

AT+QLTS=0 //Query the latest time synchronized through network. It offers the same

function as Execution Command AT+QLTS.

+QLTS: "2017/01/13,03:40:48+32,0"

OK

AT+QLTS=1 //Query the current GMT time calculated from the latest time that has been

synchronized through network.

+QLTS: "2017/01/13,03:41:22+32,0"

OK

AT+QLTS=2 //Query the current LOCAL time calculated from the latest time that has been

synchronized through network



+QLTS: "2017/01/13,11:41:23+32,0"
OK

6.8. AT+QNWINFO Query Network Information

The command indicates network information such as the access technology selected, the operator, and the band selected.

AT+QNWINFO Query Network Information	
Test Command	Response
AT+QNWINFO=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+QNWINFO	+QNWINFO: <act>,<oper>,<band>,<channel></channel></band></oper></act>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<act></act>	String type. Access technology selected "NONE"
	"CDMA1X"
	"CDMA1X AND HDR"
	"CDMA1X AND EHRPD"
	"HDR"
	"HDR-EHRPD"
	"GSM"
	"GPRS"
	"EDGE"
	"WCDMA"
	"HSDPA"
	"HSUPA"
	"HSPA+"
	"TDSCDMA"
	"TDD LTE"
	"FDD LTE"
<oper></oper>	String type. Operator in numeric format
<band></band>	String type. Band selected
	"CDMA BC0" – "CDMA BC19"
	"GSM 450"



"GSM 480"

"GSM 750"

"GSM 850"

"GSM 900"

"GSM 1800"

"GSM 1900"

"WCDMA 2100"

"WCDMA 1900"

"WCDMA 1800"

"WCDMA 1700 US"

"WCDMA 850"

"WCDMA 800"

"WCDMA 2600"

"WCDMA 900"

"WCDMA 1700 JAPAN"

"WCDMA 1500"

"WCDMA 850 JAPAN"

"LTE BAND 1" - "LTE BAND 43"

"TDSCDMA BAND A"

"TDSCDMA BAND B"

"TDSCDMA BAND C"

"TDSCDMA BAND D"

"TDSCDMA BAND E"

"TDSCDMA BAND F"

<channel>

Integer type; channel ID

NOTE

BG96 supports SRLTE. Executing **AT+QNWINFO** will display CDMA 1X and LTE network information in SRLTE mode.

Example

AT+QNWINFO=?

OK

AT+QNWINFO

+QNWINFO: "CDMA1X","46003","CDMA BC0",283

+QNWINFO: "FDD LTE","46011","LTE BAND 1",75

OK



6.9. AT+QSPN* Display the Name of Registered Network

AT+QSPN* Display the Name of Registered Network	
Test Command AT+QSPN=?	Response
	ок
Execution Command AT+QSPN	Response +QSPN: <fnn>,<snn>,<spn>,<alphabet>,<rplmn> OK</rplmn></alphabet></spn></snn></fnn>
Reference	

Parameter

<spn></spn>	Service provider name	
<alphabet></alphabet>	Alphabet of full network name and short network name	
	0 GSM 7 bit default alphabet	
	1 UCS2	
<rplmn></rplmn>	Registered PLMN	
<fnn></fnn>	Full network name	
<snn></snn>	Short network name	

NOTES

- 1. If **<alphabet>** is 0, **<FNN>** and **<SNN>** will be shown in GSM 7 bit default alphabet string.
- 2. If **<alphabet>** is 1, **<FNN>** and **<SNN>** will be shown in UCS2 hexadecimal string.

Example

AT+QSPN //Query the EONS information of RPLMN

+QSPN: "CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","",0,"46001"

OK



7 Call Related Commands*

All commands in this chapter are still under development.

7.1. ATA Answer an Incoming Call

The command connects the module to an incoming voice or data call indicated by a RING URC.

ATA Answer an Incoming Call	
Execution Command ATA	Response TA sends off-hook to the remote station. Response in case of data call, if successfully connected: CONNECT <text> And TA switches to data mode. Note: <text> outputs only when <value> is greater than 0 in ATX <value> parameter setting. When TA returns to command mode after call release: OK Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected: OK Response if no connection: NO CARRIER</value></value></text></text>
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.
Reference V.25ter	

NOTES

- 1. Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.
- 2. This command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
- 3. See also ATX.



Example

RING //A voice call is ringing

AT+CLCC

+CLCC: 1,0,0,1,0,"",128 //PS call in LTE mode

+CLCC: 2,1,4,0,0,"02154450290",129 //Incoming call

OK

ATA //Accept the voice call with ATA

OK

7.2. ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number

The command can be used to set up outgoing voice and data calls. Supplementary services can also be controlled with this command.

ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number	
Execution Command ATD <n>[<mgsm>][;]</mgsm></n>	Response This command can be used to set up outgoing voice, data or FAX calls. It also serves to control supplementary services. If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4): NO DIALTONE
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4): BUSY If a connection cannot be established: NO CARRIER
	If connection is successful and non-voice call: CONNECT <text> And TA switches to data mode. <text> outputs only when <value> is greater than 0 in ATX<value> parameter setting. When TA returns to command mode after call release: OK</value></value></text></text>
Maximum Response Time	If connection is successful and voice call: OK 5s, determined by network (AT+COLP=0).



Reference	
V.25ter	

<n></n>	String of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers	
	Dialing digits: 0-9 , *, # , + , A , B , C	
	Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored: ,(comma), T, P, !, W, @	
<mgsm></mgsm>	String of GSM modifiers:	
	I Actives CLIR (Disable presentation of own number to called party)	
	i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own number to called party	
	G Activates closed user group invocation for this call only	
	g Deactivates closed user group invocation for this call only	
<;>	Only required to set up voice call, return to command state	

NOTES

- 1. This command may be aborted generally by receiving an **ATH** command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
- 2. Parameters "I" and "i" can be omitted only when there is no "*" or "#" code within the dial string.
- 3. See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.
- 4. Responses returned after dialing with ATD: For voice call, two different responses mode can be determined. TA returns OK immediately either after dialing was completed or after the call was established. The setting is controlled by AT+COLP. Factory default is AT+COLP=0, which causes the TA to return OK immediately after dialing was completed. Otherwise TA will return OK, BUSY, NO DIAL TONE, or NO CARRIER.
- 5. Using **ATD** during an active voice call:
 - When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
 - The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using AT+CLCC command.

Example

ATD10086;	//Dialing out the party's number
ОК	



7.3. ATH Disconnect Existing Connection

The command disconnects circuit switched data calls or voice calls. **AT+CHUP** is also used to disconnect the voice call.

ATH Disconnect Existing Connection	
Execution Command ATH[n]	Response Disconnect existing call by local TE from command line and terminate the call. OK
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.
Reference V.25ter	

Parameter

<n> 0 Disconnect existing call from command line and terminate the c</n>	all
--	-----

7.4. AT+CVHU Voice Hang up Control

The command controls whether ATH can be used to disconnect the voice call.

AT+CVHU Voice Hang up Control	
Test Command	Response
AT+CVHU=?	+CVHU: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CVHU?	+CVHU: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CVHU= <mode></mode>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	ATH can be used to disconnect the voice call.
	1	ATH is ignored but OK response is returned.

7.5. AT+CHUP Hang up the Call

The command cancels all voice calls in the state of Active, Waiting and Held. For data connections, use **ATH**.

AT+CHUP Hang up the Call	
Test Command AT+CHUP=?	Response
Execution Command AT+CHUP	OK Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP 27.007	

Example

RING	//Incoming a call
AT+CHUP	//Hang up the call
OK	

7.6. +++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode

The +++ character sequence causes the module to switch from data mode to AT command mode. It allows inputting AT commands while maintaining the data connection with the remote device.

+++ Switch from Data Mode to C	ommand Mode
Execution Command	Response
+++	This command is only available when TA is in data mode. The
	+++ character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data
	flow over the AT interface and switch to command mode. This
	allows you to enter AT command while maintaining the data
	connection with the remote server or, accordingly, the GPRS



	connection.
	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

NOTES

- 1. To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, the following sequence should be followed:
 - Do not input any character within 1s before inputting +++.
 - Input +++ within 1s, and no other characters can be inputted during the time.
 - Do not input any character within 1s after +++ has been inputted.
 - Switch to command mode; otherwise return to step 1.
- 2. To return back to data mode from command mode, please enter **ATO**. Another way to change to command mode is through DTR, and please refer to **AT&D** command for details.

7.7. ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode

The command resumes the connection and switches back to data mode from command mode.

ATO Switch from Command Mod	de to Data Mode
Execution Command ATO[n]	Response TA resumes the connection and switches back to data mode from command mode. If connection is not successfully resumed: NO CARRIER If connection is successfully resumed, TA returns to data
	mode from command mode: CONNECT <text></text>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	



<n> 0 Switch from command mode to data mode

NOTE

When TA returns to data mode from command mode successfully, **CONNECT <text>** is returned. Please note that **<text>** outputs only when **<value>** is greater than 0 in **ATX<value>** parameter setting.

7.8. ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call

The command controls automatic answering mode for the incoming calls.

ATS0 Set Number of Rings before	re Automatically Answering Call
Read Command ATS0?	Response <n></n>
Alou:	OK .
Write Command	Response
ATS0= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the number of rings before auto-answer.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Reference V.25ter	

Parameter

<n></n>	<u>O</u>	Automatic answering is disabled
	1-255	Enable automatic answering on the ring number specified

NOTE

If <n> is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call is answered automatically.

Example

ATS0=3	//Set three rings before automatically answering a call
ок	



RING	//A call is incoming
RING	
RING	//Automatically answering the call after three rings

7.9. ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing

The command is implemented for compatibility reasons only, and has no effect.

ATS6 Set Pause before Blind D	Dialing
Read Command	Response
ATS6?	<n></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
ATS6= <n></n>	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

Parameter

<n></n>	0- <u>2</u> -10	Number of seconds to wait before blind dialing	
---------	-----------------	--	--

7.10. ATS7 Set the Time to Wait for Connection Completion

The command specifies the amount of time (unit: second) to wait for the connection completion in case of answering or originating a call. If no connection is established during the time, the module disconnects from the line.

ATS7 Set the Time to Wait for Connection Completion			
Read Command	Response		
ATS7?	<n></n>		
	OK		



Write Command ATS7= <n></n>	Response This parameter setting determines the amount of time (unit: second) to wait for the connection completion in case of answering or originating a call. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

1-255 Number of seconds to wait for connection completion	<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disabled
		1-255	Number of seconds to wait for connection completion

7.11. ATS8 Set the Time to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier

The command is implemented for compatibility reasons only, and has no effect.

ATS8 Set the Time to Wait for Co	omma Dial Modifier
Read Command	Response
ATS8?	<n></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
ATS8= <n></n>	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

<n></n>	0	No pause when comma encountered in dial string
	1- <u>2</u> -255	Number of seconds to wait



7.12. ATS10 Set Disconnection Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier

The command determines the amount of time (unit: tenths of a second) during which the UE remains connected in absence of a data carrier.

ATS10 Set Disconnection Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier					
Read Command	Response				
ATS10?	<n></n>				
	ОК				
Write Command	Response				
ATS10= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time (unit:				
	tenths of a second) during which the TA remains connected in				
	absence of a data carrier. If the data carrier is once more				
	detected before disconnection, the TA remains connected.				
	ОК				
Maximum Response Time	300ms				
Reference					
V.25ter					

Parameter

<n></n>	1- <u>15</u> -254	Number of tenths	of a	second	to	wait	before	disconnecting	after	UE	has
		indicated the abser	ce of	received	line	e sign	al				

7.13. AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

The Write Command selects the bearer service (<name>), the data rate (<speed>) and the connection element (<ce>) to be used when data calls are originated.

AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type					
Test Command	Response				
AT+CBST=?	+CBST: (list of supported <speed>s),(list of supported <name>s),(list of supported <ce>s)</ce></name></speed>				
	OK				
Read Command	Response				



AT+CBST?	+CBST: <speed>,<name>,<ce></ce></name></speed>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CBST=[<speed>[,<name>[,<ce>]]]</ce></name></speed>	TA selects the bearer service (<name>) with data rate (<speed>), and the connection element (<ce>) to be used when data calls are originated. OK</ce></speed></name>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<speed></speed>	<u>0</u>	Automatic speed selection
	7	9600bps (V.32)
	12	9600bps (V.34)
	14	14400bps (V.34)
	16	28800bps (V.34)
	17	32000bps (V.34)
	39	9600bps (V.120)
	43	14400bps (V.120)
	48	28800bps (V.120)
	51	56000bps (V.120)
	71	9600bps (V.110)
	75	14400bps (V.110)
	80	28800bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
	81	38400bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
	83	56000bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing; this setting can be used in conjunction with
		asynchronous non-transparent UDI or RDI service in order to get FTM84 64000bps (X.31 flag stuffing; this setting can be used in conjunction with
		asynchronous non-transparent UDI service in order to get FTM).
	84	64000bps (X.31 flag stuffing; this setting can be used in conjunction with
		asynchronous non-transparent UDI service in order to get FTM).
	116	64000bps (bit transparent)
	134	64000bps (multimedia)
<name></name>	<u>0</u>	Asynchronous Modem
	1	Synchronous Modem
	4	Asynchronous Modem (RDI)
<ce></ce>	0	Transparent
	<u>1</u>	Non-transparent



Table 4: Parameter Configurations Supported by AT+CBST

<speed></speed>	GSM	WCDMA	SYNC.	ASYNC.	ASYNC. (RDI)	TRANSP.	NON- TRANSP.
0	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
7	Υ	N	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
12	Υ	N	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
14	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
16	N	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
17	N	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
39	Υ	N	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
43	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
48	N	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
51	N	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
71	Υ	N	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
75	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
80	Υ	Υ	N	Y	N	N	Υ
81	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
83	Υ	Y	N	Υ	Υ	N	Υ
84	N	Y	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
116	N	Υ	Υ	N	N	Υ	N
134	N	Υ	Υ	N	N	Υ	N

NOTE

3GPP TS 22.002 lists the allowed combinations of the sub-parameters.



7.14. AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

The Write Command selects the type of number for further dialing commands **ATD** according to *3GPP Specifications*. The Test Command returns values supported a compound value.

AT+CSTA Select Type of Address	AT+CSTA Select Type of Address					
Test Command	Response					
AT+CSTA=?	+CSTA: (list of supported <type>s)</type>					
	ок					
Read Command	Response					
AT+CSTA?	+CSTA: <type></type>					
Write Command	Response					
AT+CSTA= <type></type>	ОК					
Maximum Response Time	300ms					
Reference						
3GPP TS 27.007						

Parameter

<type></type>	Current address type setting.	
	129	Unknown type
	145	International type (contains the character "+")

7.15. AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME

The Execution Command returns the list of all current calls. If the command is executed successfully, but no calls existed, then only **OK** is sent to TE.

AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME	
Test Command	Response
AT+CLCC=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CLCC	TA returns a list of current calls of ME. If the command is
	executed successfully, but no calls are existed, then only
	"OK" is sent to TE.
	[+CLCC:



	<id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,< alpha>]]</type></number></mpty></mode></stat></dir></id1>
	[+CLCC:
	<id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<</type></number></mpty></mode></stat></dir></id2>
	alpha>]]
	[]
	OK
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<idx></idx>	Integer type. Call identification number as described	d in 3GPP TS 22.030 sub clause
	4.5.5.1. This number can be used in AT+CHLD command operations	
<dir></dir>	0 Mobile originated (MO) call	
	1 Mobile terminated (MT) call	
<stat></stat>	State of the call	
	0 Active	
	1 Held	
	2 Dialing (MO call)	
	3 Alerting (MO call)	
	4 Incoming (MT call)	
	5 Waiting (MT call)	
<mode></mode>	Bearer/tele service	
	0 Voice	
	1 Data	
	2 FAX	
<mpty></mpty>	0 Call is not one of the multiparty (conference) of	call parties
	1 Call is one of the multiparty (conference) call p	parties
<number></number>	Phone number in string type in format specified by <type></type>	
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.4.7 for	
	details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:	
	129 Unknown type	
	145 International type (contains the character "+")	
	161 National type	
<alpha></alpha>	Alphanumeric representation of <number> correspond</number>	ing to the entry found in phonebook.



Example

ATD10086; //Establish a call

OK

AT+CLCC

+CLCC: 1,0,0,1,0,"",128 //PS call in LTE mode

+CLCC: 2,0,0,0,0,"10086",129 //Establish a call, and the call has been answered

OK

7.16. AT+CR Service Reporting Control

The command controls the module whether or not to transmit an intermediate result code **+CR**: **<serv>** to the TE when a call is being set up.

If it is enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g. **CONNECT**) is transmitted.

AT+CR Service Reporting Control		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CR=?	+CR: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	ОК	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CR?	+CR: <mode></mode>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CR=[<mode>]</mode>	TA controls whether or not the intermediate result code +CR: <serv> is returned from the TA to the TE when a call is set up. OK</serv>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable
	1	Enable
<serv></serv>	ASYNC	Asynchronous transparent



SYNC	Synchronous transparent
REL ASYNC	Asynchronous non-transparent
REL SYNC	Synchronous non-transparent
GPRS	GPRS

7.17. AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication

The command controls whether or not to use the extended format of incoming call indication. When it is enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code **+CRING**: **<type>** instead of the normal **RING**.

AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication	
Test Command	Response
AT+CRC=?	+CRC: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CRC?	+CRC: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CRC=[<mode>]</mode>	TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming
	call indication is used.
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable extended format
	1	Enable extended format
<type></type>	ASYNC	Asynchronous transparent
	SYNC	Synchronous transparent
	RELASYNC	Asynchronous non-transparent
	REL SYNC	Synchronous non-transparent
	FAX	Facsimile
	VOICE	Voice



Example

AT+CRC=1 OK	//Enable extended format
+CRING: VOICE ATH	//Indicate incoming call to the TE
OK AT+CRC=0 OK	//Disable extended format

RING ATH

OK

//Indicate incoming call to the TE

7.18. AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter

The Write Command sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are originated.

AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter	
Test Command AT+CRLP=?	Response TA returns values supported. RLP (Radio Link Protocol) versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <ver> is not presented). +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s),(list of supported <mws>s),(list of supported <t1>s),(list of supported <n2>s), <ver> +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s),(list of supported <mws>s),(list of supported <t1>s),(list of supported <n2>s), <ver> +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s),(list of supported <mws>s),(list of supported <t1>s),(list of supported <n2>s), <ver> +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s),(list of supported <mws>s),(list of supported <t1>s),(list of supported <mws>s),(list of supported <t1>s),(list of supported <m2>s), <ver> OK</ver></m2></t1></mws></t1></mws></iws></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws></ver>
Read Command AT+CRLP?	Response TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line



	for this set (where <ver> is not presented). +CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver> +CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver> +CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver> OK</ver></n2></t1></mws></iws></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws></ver>
Write Command AT+CRLP=[<iws>[,<mws>[,<t1>[,<n2>[,<ver>]]]]]</ver></n2></t1></mws></iws>	Response TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are set up. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS27.007	

<iws></iws>	0- <u>61</u>	Interworking window size (IWF to MS)
	0- <u>240</u> -488	For <ver></ver> =2
<mws></mws>	0- <u>61</u>	Mobile window size (MS to IWF)
	0- <u>240</u> -488	For <ver></ver> =2
<t1></t1>	38- <u>48</u> -255	Acknowledgment timer T1 in a unit of 10ms
	42- <u>52</u> -255	For <ver>=</ver> 2
<n2></n2>	1- <u>6</u> -255	Retransmission attempts N2
<ver></ver>	0-2	RLP version number in integer format

7.19. AT+QECCNUM Configure Emergency Call Numbers

The command can be used to query, add or delete ECC numbers (emergency call numbers). There are two kinds of ECC numbers: ECC numbers without (U)SIM and ECC numbers with (U)SIM. The default ECC numbers without (U)SIM is 911, 112, 00, 08, 110, 999, 118 and 119. The default ECC number with (U)SIM is 911 and 112. 911 and 112 will always be supported as ECC numbers, and cannot be deleted. ECC numbers can be saved into NV automatically. If the (U)SIM card contains ECC File, the numbers in ECC File can also be regarded as ECC numbers.

The maximal supported ECC numbers of each type is 20.

AT+QECCNUM Configure Emergency Call Numbers	
Test Command	Response
AT+QECCNUM=?	+QECCNUM: (0-2)



	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QECCNUM= <mode>,<type>[,<ecc< td=""><td>If <mode> is equal to 0, query the ECC numbers. In this</mode></td></ecc<></type></mode>	If <mode> is equal to 0, query the ECC numbers. In this</mode>
num1>[, <eccnum2>,[,<eccnumn>]]</eccnumn></eccnum2>	case, <eccnumn> should be omitted, and the response is:</eccnumn>
1	+QECCNUM: <type>,<eccnum1>,<eccnum2>[]</eccnum2></eccnum1></type>
	ок
	If <mode> is not equal to 0: <mode>=1 is used to add the</mode></mode>
	ECC number; <mode>=2 is used to delete the ECC number.</mode>
	In this case, at least one ECC number <eccnumn></eccnumn> should be
	inputted, and the response is:
	OK
	ERROR
Read Command	Response
AT+QECCNUM?	+QECCNUM: 0, <eccnum1>,<eccnum2>[]</eccnum2></eccnum1>
	+QECCNUM: 1, <eccnum1>,<eccnum2>[]</eccnum2></eccnum1>
	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<mode></mode>	ECC number operation mode	
	0 Query ECC numbers	
	1 Add ECC numbers	
	2 Delete ECC numbers	
<type></type>	ECC number type	
	0 ECC numbers without (U)SIM	
	1 ECC numbers with (U)SIM	
<eccnum></eccnum>	String type. ECC numbers (e.g.110, 119)	

Example

AT+QECCNUM=? //Query the supported ECC number operation mode

+QECCNUM: (0-2)

OK

AT+QECCNUM? //Query the ECC numbers with or without (U)SIM

+QECCNUM: 0,"911","112","00","08","110","999","118","119"

+QECCNUM: 1,"911","112"



OK

AT+QECCNUM=0,1 //Query the ECC numbers with (U)SIM

+QECCNUM: 1,"911","112"

OK

AT+QECCNUM=1,1,"110", "234" //Add "110" and "234" into the type of ECC numbers with (U)SIM

OK

AT+QECCNUM=0,1 //Query the ECC numbers with (U)SIM

+QECCNUM: 1, "911","112","110","234"

OK

AT+QECCNUM=2,1,"110" //Delete "110" from the type of ECC numbers with (U)SIM

OK

AT+QECCNUM=0,1 //Query the ECC numbers with (U)SIM

+QECCNUM: 1, "911","112","234"

OK

7.20. AT+QHUP Hang up Call with a Specific Release Cause

The command can terminate a call or calls (including both voice calls and data calls) with a specific *3GPP TS 24.008* release cause specified by the host.

AT+QHUP Hang up Call with a Specific Release Cause	
Test Command	Response
AT+QHUP=?	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QHUP= <cause>[,<idx>]</idx></cause>	OK
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.

<cause></cause>	Release o	Release cause, 3GPP TS 24.008 release cause to be indicated to the network.	
	1	Release cause "unassigned (unallocated) number"	
	16	Release cause "normal call clearing"	
	17	Release cause "user busy"	
	18	Release cause "no user responding"	



	21	Release cause "call rejected"	
	27	Release cause "destination out of order"	
	31	Release cause "normal, unspecified"	
	88	Release cause "incompatible destination"	
<idx></idx>	Call identi	fication number is an optional index in the list of current calls indicated by	
	AT+CLCC. AT+QHUP will terminate the call identified by the given call number. The		
	default cal	I number 0 is not assigned to any call, but signifies all calls.	
	<u>O</u>	Terminate all known calls. However, if circuit switches data calls and	
		voice calls at the same time, this command only terminates the CSD	
		calls.	
	17	Terminate the specific call with identification number.	

Example

AT+QHUP=? //Test Command

OK

ATD10010; //Dial 10010

OK

ATD10086; //Dial 10086

OK

AT+CLCC //Query the status of calls

+CLCC: 1,0,1,0,0,"10010",129 +CLCC: 2,0,0,0,0,"10086",129

OK

AT+QHUP=17,1 //Terminate the call of which call ID is 1. Disconnect cause is "user busy"

OK

AT+CLCC //Query the status of calls

+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10086",129

OK

AT+QHUP=16 //Terminate all existed calls. Disconnect cause is "normal call clearing"

OK

AT+CLCC

OK



8 Phonebook Commands*

All commands in this chapter are still under development.

8.1. AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

The command can get the subscribers' own number(s) from the (U)SIM.

AT+CNUM Subscriber Number	
Test Command	Response
AT+CNUM=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CNUM	[+CNUM: [<alpha>], <number>,<type>]</type></number></alpha>
	[+CNUM: [<alpha>], <number>,<type>]</type></number></alpha>
	ОК
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP 27.007	

<alpha></alpha>	Optional alphanumeric string associated with <number>. The used character</number>	
	should be the one selected with AT+CSCS command.	
<number></number>	String type phone number of format specified by <type></type>	
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subcla	
	10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:	
	129 Unknown type	
	145 International type (contains the character "+")	
	161 National type	



8.2. AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries

The command can search the phonebook entries starting with the given **<findtext>** string from the current phonebook memory storage selected with **AT+CPBS**, and return all found entries sorted in alphanumeric order.

AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPBF=?	+CPBF: <nlength>,<tlength></tlength></nlength>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CPBF= <findtext></findtext>	[+CPBF: <index>,<number>,<type>,<text>]</text></type></number></index>
	[]
	OK
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the storage of phonebook entries.
Reference	
3GPP 27.007	

<nlength></nlength>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <number>.</number>	
<tlength></tlength>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <text>.</text>	
<findtext></findtext>	String type. Field of maximum length <tlength></tlength> in current TE character set specified by AT+CSCS .	
<index></index>	Integer type. In the range of location numbers of phone book memory.	
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause	
10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:		
	129 Unknown type	
	145 International type (contains the character "+")	
	161 National type	
<text></text> String type. Field of maximum length <tlength></tlength> in current TE character by AT+CSCS .		



8.3. AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries

The command can return phonebook entries in location number range <index1>... <index2> from the current phonebook memory storage selected with AT+CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned.

AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CPBR=?	+CPBR: (list of supported <index>s),<nlength>,<tlength></tlength></nlength></index>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CPBR= <index1>[,<index2>]</index2></index1>	+CPBR: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text></text></type></number></index1>	
	[+CPBR: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text></text></type></number></index2>	
	[]]	
	ок	
	ERROR	
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the storage of phonebook entries.	
Reference		
3GPP 27.007		

<index></index>	Integer type. In the range of location numbers of phone book memory.		
<nlength></nlength>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <number>.</number>		
<tlength></tlength>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <text>.</text>		
<index1></index1>	The first phone book record to read		
<index2></index2>	The last phonebook record to read		
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause		
	10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:		
	129 Unknown type		
	145 International type(contains the character "+")		
	161 National type		
<text></text>	String type. Field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified</tlength>		
	by AT+CSCS.		



8.4. AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

The command selects phonebook memory storage, which is used by other phonebook commands. The Read Command returns currently selected memory, the number of used locations and the total number of locations in the memory when supported by the manufacturer. The Test Command returns supported storages as compound value.

AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Me	mory Storage
Test Command	Response
AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s)</storage>
	ок
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Read Command	Response
AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: <storage>,<used>,<total></total></used></storage>
	OK .
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality
	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command	Response
AT+CPBS= <storage></storage>	ОК
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP 27.007	

<storage></storage>	" <u>SM</u> "	(U)SIM phonebook
	"DC"	ME dialed calls list (AT+CPBW may not be applicable to this storage)
	"FD"	(U)SIM fix dialing-phone book (AT+CPBW operation needs the authority of PIN2)
	"LD"	(U)SIM last-dialing-phone book (AT+CPBW may not be applicable to this storage)
	"MC"	ME missed (unanswered) calls list (AT+CPBW may not be applicable to this
		storage)



	"ME" Mobile equipment phonebook		
	"RC"	ME received calls list (AT+CPBW may not be applicable to this storage)	
	"EN"	(U)SIM (or ME) emergency number (AT+CPBW may not be applicable to this	
		storage)	
	"ON"	(U)SIM own numbers (MSISDNs) list	
<used></used>	Integer type. Indicates the total number of used locations in selected memory.		
<total></total>	Integer type. Indicates the total number of locations in selected memory.		

8.5. AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry

The command writes phonebook entry in location number **<index>** in the current phonebook memory storage selected with **AT+CPBS**. It can also delete a phonebook entry in location number **<index>**.

AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Ent	ry
Test Command AT+CPBW=?	Response +CPBW: (The range of supported <index>s), <nlength>, (list of supported <type>s), <tlength> OK ERROR If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></tlength></type></nlength></index>
Write Command AT+CPBW=[<index>][,<number>[,<ty pe="">[,<text>]]]</text></ty></number></index>	Response OK ERROR If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time Reference 3GPP 27.007	300ms

<index></index>	Integer type. In the range of location numbers of phone book memory. If <index> is no</index>		
	given, the first free entry will be used. If <index> is given as the only parameter, the</index>		
	phonebook entry specified by <location> is deleted.</location>		
<nlength></nlength>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <number>.</number>		
<tlength></tlength>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <text>.</text>		
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause		



	10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:	
	129 Unknown type	
	145 International type (contains the character "+")	
	161 National type	
<text></text>	String type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by</tlength>	
	AT+CSCS.	

AT+CSCS="GSM"

OK

AT+CPBW=10,"15021012496",129,"QUECTEL" //Make a new phonebook entry at location 10

OK

AT+CPBW=10 //Delete entry at location 10

OK



9 Short Message Service Commands*

All commands in this chapter are still under development.

9.1. AT+CSMS Select Message Service (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The command selects messaging service and returns the types of messages supported by the ME.

AT+CSMS Select Message Service (Not Effective in CDMA Network)		
Test Command AT+CSMS=?	Response +CSMS: (list of supported <service>s) OK</service>	
Read Command AT+CSMS?	Response +CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK</bm></mo></mt></service>	
Write Command AT+CSMS= <service></service>	Response +CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></bm></mo></mt>	
Maximum Response Time Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	300ms	

<service></service>	Type of message service	
	<u>0</u>	3GPP TS 23.040 and 3GPP TS 23.041 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is
		compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features
		which do not require new command syntax may be supported, e.g. correct
		routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes).
	1	3GPP TS 23.040 and 3GPP TS 23.041 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is



		compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2+ version; the requirement of	
		<service> setting 1 is mentioned under corresponding command</service>	
		descriptions).	
<mt></mt>	Mobile te	erminated messages	
	0	Type not supported	
	<u>1</u>	Type supported	
<mo></mo>	Mobile o	riginated messages	
	0	Type not supported	
	<u>1</u>	Type supported	
 d>>	Broadca	type messages	
	0	Type not supported	
	<u>1</u>	Type supported	

AT+CSMS=? +CSMS: (0,1)	//Test command
OK AT+CSMS=1 +CSMS: 1,1,1	//Set type of message service as 1
OK AT+CSMS? +CSMS: 1,1,1,1	//Read command
ОК	

9.2. AT+CMGF Message Format

The command specifies the input and output format of the short messages. <mode> indicates the format of messages used with Test, Read, Write and Execution Commands and unsolicited result codes resulting from received messages.

The format of messages can be either PDU mode (entire TP data units used) or text mode (headers and body of the messages given as separate parameters). Text mode uses the value of parameter **<chset>** specified by **AT+CSCS** command to inform the character set to be used in the message body in the TA-TE interface.

AT+CMGF Message Format		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGF=?	+CMGF: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	



ок
Response
+CMGF: <mode></mode>
OK
Response
TA sets parameter to denote which kind of I/O format of
messages is used.
OK
300ms

<mode></mode>	0	PDU mode	
	1	Text mode	

NOTE

The command now only supports text mode in CDMA network.

9.3. AT+CSCA Service Center Address (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The Write Command updates the SMSC address when mobile originated SMS are transmitted. In text mode, the setting is used by Write Command. In PDU mode, setting is used by the same command, but only when the length of the SMSC address is coded into the **<pdu>** parameter which equals to zero.

AT+CSCA Service Center Addres	ss (Not Effective in CDMA Network)
Test Command	Response
AT+CSCA=?	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca></tosca></sca>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSCA= <sca>[,<tosca>]</tosca></sca>	OK



	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<sca></sca>	Service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Address-Value field in string	
	format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to	
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command AT+CSCS in	
	3GPP TS 27.007); type of address is given by <tosca>.</tosca>	
<tosca></tosca>	Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address	
	octet in integer format (default refer to <toda>).</toda>	

Example

AT+CSCA="+8613800210500",145 OK	//Set SMS service center address
AT+CSCA? +CSCA: "+8613800210500",145	//Query SMS service center address
ок	

9.4. AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage

The command selects the memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc.

AT+CPMS Preferred Message Sto	orage
Test Command AT+CPMS=?	Response +CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported <mem2>s),(list of supported <mem3>s) OK</mem3></mem2></mem1>
Read Command AT+CPMS?	Response +CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3>,<total3></total3></used3></mem3></total2></used2></mem2></total1></used1></mem1>



	ОК
Write Command AT+CPMS= <mem1>[,<mem2>[,<mem 3="">]]</mem></mem2></mem1>	Response TA selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc. +CPMS: <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3></total3></used3></total2></used2></total1></used1></mem3></mem2></mem1>
	OK If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<mem1></mem1>	Messages to be read and deleted from this memory storage	
	"SM"	(U)SIM message storage
	"ME"	Mobile equipment message storage
	"MT"	The same as "ME" storage
<mem2></mem2>	Messages	will be written and sent to this memory storage
	"SM"	(U)SIM message storage
	"ME"	Mobile equipment message storage
	"MT"	Same as "ME" storage
<mem3> Received messages will be placed in this memory storage</mem3>		nessages will be placed in this memory storage if routing to PC is not set
	(AT+CNMI)	
	"SM"	(U)SIM message storage
	"ME"	Mobile equipment message storage
	"MT"	Same as "ME" storage
<usedx></usedx>	Integer type. Number of current messages in <memx>.</memx>	
<totalx></totalx>	Integer type	e. Total number of messages which can be stored in <memx>.</memx>

Example

AT+CPMS? //Query the current SMS message storage

+CPMS: "ME",0,255,"ME",0,255,"ME",0,255

OK

AT+CPMS="SM","SM","SM" //Set SMS message storage as "SM"

+CPMS: 0,50,0,50,0,50

OK



AT+CPMS?

//Query the current SMS message storage

+CPMS: "SM",0,50,"SM",0,50,"SM",0,50

OK

9.5. AT+CMGD Delete Messages

The command deletes short messages from the preferred message storage <mem1> location <index>. If <delflag> is presented and not set to 0, then the ME shall ignore <index> and follow the rules of <delflag> shown as below.

AT+CMGD Delete Messages	
Test Command AT+CMGD=?	Response +CMGD: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported</index>
	<delflag>s) OK</delflag>
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGD= <index>[,<delflag>]</delflag></index>	TA deletes message from preferred message storage
	<mem1> location <index>.</index></mem1>
	ОК
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
	300ms.
Maximum Response Time	Note: Operation of <delflag> depends on the storage of</delflag>
	deleted messages.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

<index></index>	Integer type. In the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory.		
<delflag></delflag>	<u>O</u>	Delete the message specified in <index></index>	
	1	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage</mem1>	
	2	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage and sent mobile originated</mem1>	
		messages	
	3	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage, sent and unsent mobile</mem1>	
		originated messages	
	4	Delete all messages from <mem1> storage</mem1>	



AT+CMGD=1	//Delete the message specified in <index>=1</index>
OK	
AT+CMGD=1,4	//Delete all messages from <mem1> storage</mem1>
ОК	

9.6. AT+CMGL List Messages

The Read Command returns messages with status value **<stat>** from preferred message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If the status of the message is "REC UNREAD", the status in the storage changes to "REC READ". When executing **AT+CMGL** command without status value **<stat>**, it will report the list of SMS with "REC UNREAD" status.

AT+CMGL List Messages	10.1
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGL=?	+CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s)</stat>
	OK
Write Command AT+CMGL[= <stat>]</stat>	Response
	In Non-CDMA mode:
	If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and the command is executed successfully:
	For SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs: +CMGL:
	<pre><index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,</tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat></index></pre> length>] <cr><lf><data>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></data></lf></cr>
	+CMGL:
	<index>,<stat>,<da oa="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,< length>]<cr><lf><data>[]]</data></lf></cr></tooa></scts></alpha></da></stat></index>
	rengus [ters ters tenta [m]]
	For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: +CMGL:
	<pre></pre>
	>[<cr><lf></lf></cr>
	+CMGL:
	<pre></pre>
	>[]]
	For SMS-COMMANDs:
	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></ct></fo></stat></index>



	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[]]</ct></fo></stat></index>
	For CBM storage:
	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><cr< td=""></cr<></pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index>
	> <lf><data>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></data></lf>
	+CMGL:
	<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><d< td=""></d<></lf></cr></pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index>
	ata>[]]
	OK
	If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and the command is executed
	successfully:
	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pd< td=""></pd<></lf></cr></length></alpha></stat></index>
	u> <cr><lf></lf></cr>
	+CMGL:
	<index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><cr><lf><pdu>[]]</pdu></lf></cr></length></stat></index>
	ок
	OK .
	In CDMA Text mode:
	+CMGL:
	<index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,<scts>,<alpha>,<tooa toda="">,<len< td=""></len<></tooa></alpha></scts></oa></stat></index>
	gth> <cr><lf><data>[<cr><lf>]</lf></cr></data></lf></cr>
	ok
	If there is an automobile of to ME formation all to
	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Execution Command	Response
AT+CMGL	List all messages with "REC UNREAD" status from message
	storage <mem1>, and then the status in the storage changes</mem1>
	to "REC READ".
	300ms.
Maximum Response Time	Note: Operation of <stat> depends on the storage of listed</stat>
	messages.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	



<stat></stat>	In text mode:	
	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages
	"REC READ"	Received read messages
	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages
	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages
	"ALL"	All messages
	In PDU mode:	
	0	Received unread messages
	1	Received read messages
	2	Stored unsent messages
	3	Stored sent messages
	4	All messages
<index></index>	Integer type. In the	range of location numbers supported by the associated memory.
<da></da>	Destination Address	s. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
	string format. BCI	O numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are
	converted to char	racters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to
	AT+CSCS comman	d in 3GPP TS 27.007). Type of address is given by <toda>.</toda>
<oa></oa>	Originating address	s. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format. BCD	numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted
	to characters of the	currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command
	in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <tooa></tooa> .
<alpha></alpha>	String type alphanu	meric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry</oa></da>
	found in MT phones	book. Implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified. The
	used character se	t should be the one selected with AT+CSCS command (see
	definition of this cor	mmand in 3GPP TS 27.007).
<scts></scts>	Service center time	ne stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in
	time-string format (r	refer to <dt>).</dt>
<toda></toda>	Type of recipient a	ddress. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address
	octet in integer form	nat.
<tooa></tooa>	Type of origina	ting address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address
	Type-of-Address or	ctet in integer format (default refer to <toda>).</toda>
<length></length>	Message length, in	nteger type. Indicating in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length
	of the message	body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters, or in PDU mode</cdata></data>
	(AT+CMGF=0) the	length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC
	address octets are	not counted in the length).
<data></data>	In the case of SMS:	3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:
	 If <dcs>, indicat</dcs> 	es that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used and
	<fo> indicates the</fo>	nat 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set.
	- If TE character	set other than "HEX" (refer to AT+CSCS command in 3GPP TS
		. COM III I II I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

rules of Annex A.

27.007): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to

- If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7 bit



default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character Π (GSM 7 bit default alphabet 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55)).

If <dcs>, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).

In the case of CBS: 3GPP TS 23.041 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:

- If **<dcs>**, indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used:
- If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to AT+CSCS command in 3GPP TS27.007): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A.
- If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.
- If **<dcs>**, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.

<pdu>

In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).

NOTE

The command now only supports text mode in CDMA network.

Example

AT+CMGF=1 //Set SMS message format as text mode

OK
AT+CMGL="ALL" //List all messages from message storage

+CMGL: 1,"STO UNSENT","",

<This is a test from Quectel>

CMGL: 2,"STO UNSENT","",

<This is a test from Quectel>



9.7. AT+CMGR Read Messages

The Read Command returns SMS messages with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If status of the message is "REC UNREAD", status in the storage changes to "REC READ".

AT+CMGR Read Messages	
Test Command AT+CMGR=?	Response OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGR= <index></index>	TA returns SMS message with location value <index></index> from message storage <mem1></mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is "REC UNREAD", status in the storage changes to "REC READ".
	In Non-CDMA mode: If text mode (+CMGF=1) and command is executed successfully: For SMS-DELIVER: +CMGR:
	<stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,< sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat>
	ОК
	For SMS-SUBMIT:
	+CMGR:
	<stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],< sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca></vp></dcs></pid></fo></toda></alpha></da></stat>
	ок
	For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: +CMGR:
	<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat>
	ок
	For SMS-COMMANDs:
	+CMGR:
	<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length>< CR><lf><cdata>]</cdata></lf></length></toda></da></mn></pid></ct></fo></stat>



	ок
	For CBM storage:
	+CMGR:
	<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><dat< td=""></dat<></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn></stat>
	a>
	ок
	If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and the command is executed
	successfully:
	+CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha></stat>
	ок
	In CDMA Text mode:
	+CMGR:
	<stat>,<oa da="">,<scts>,<alpha>,<tooa toda="">,<lang>,<fmt></fmt></lang></tooa></alpha></scts></oa></stat>
	, <length>,<prt>,<prv>,<type><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></type></prv></prt></length>
	ок
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of message content.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

<index></index>	Integer type. In the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory.	
<stat></stat>	Text mode	Explanation
	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages
	"REC READ"	Received read messages
	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages
	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages
	"ALL"	All messages
	PDU mode	Explanation
	0	Received unread messages
	1	Received read messages
	2	Stored unsent messages
	3	Stored sent messages
	4	All messages
<alpha></alpha>	String type alphanum	neric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry</oa></da>



	found in MT phonebook. Implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified. The
	used character set should be the one selected with AT+CSCS command (see definition
	of this command in 3GPP TS 27.007).
<da></da>	Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in
100	3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <toda></toda> .
<0a>	Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in
	3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <tooa></tooa> .
<scts></scts>	Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in
	time-string format (refer to <dt></dt>).
<fo></fo>	First octet. Depending on the command or result code: First octet of 3GPP TS 23.040
	SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or
	SMS-COMMAND in integer format. If a valid value has been entered once, the
	parameter can be omitted.
<pid></pid>	Protocol identifier. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default
<dcs></dcs>	0). Determine aching scheme Depending on the command or regult code: 2CDD TS 22 029.
<ucs></ucs>	Data coding scheme. Depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in
	integer format.
<vp></vp>	Validity period. Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo></fo> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040
•	TP-Validity-Period either in integer format or in time-string format (refer to <dt></dt>).
<mn></mn>	Message number. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Number in integer format.
<mr></mr>	Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.
<ra></ra>	Recipient address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in
	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command).
	The type of address is given by <tora></tora> .
<tora></tora>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address
<toda></toda>	octet in integer format (default refer to <toda></toda>). Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address
<toda></toda>	octet in integer format.
<tooa></tooa>	Type of originating address.3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address
	octet in integer format (default refer to <toda></toda>).
<sca></sca>	Service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Address-Value field in string
	format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in
	3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <tosca>.</tosca>
<tosca></tosca>	Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet
Lea d	in integer format (default refer to <toda>).</toda>
<length></length>	Message length, integer type. Indicating in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of the
	message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters, or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) the</cdata></data>



	length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are		
	not counted in the length).		
<data></data>	The text of short message. Please refer to Chapter 14.8 for the detail.		
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040		
	in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA		
	character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE		
	as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).		
<prt></prt>	Priority		
	0 Normal		
	1 Interactive		
	2 Urgent		
	3 Emergency		
<fmt></fmt>	Format		
	0 GSM 7 bit		
	1 ASCII		
	6 UNICODE		
<prv></prv>	Privacy		
	0 Normal		
	1 Restricted		
	2 Confidential		
	3 Secret		
<lang></lang>	Language		
	0 Unspecified		
	1 English		
	2 French		
	3 Spanish		
	4 Japanese		
	5 Korean		
	6 Chinese		
	7 Hebrew		
<type></type>	0 Normal		
	1 CPT		
	2 Voice Mail		
	3 SMS Report		

NOTE

The command now only supports text mode in CDMA network.



9.8. AT+CMGS Send Messages

The Write Command sends a short message from TE to network (SMS-SUBMIT). After invoking the Write Command, wait for the prompt > and then start to write the message. After that, enter <CTRL-Z> to indicate the ending of PDU and begin to send the message. Sending can be cancelled by giving <ESC> character. Abortion is acknowledged with OK, though the message will not be sent. The message reference <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. The value can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.

AT+CMGS Send Messages	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGS=?	ОК
Write Command	Response
1) If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1):	TA sends message from TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT).
AT+CMGS= <da>[,<toda>]<cr></cr></toda></da>	The message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on</mr>
text is entered	successful message delivery. Optionally (when AT+CSMS
<ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>	<pre><service> value is 1 and network supports) <scts> is</scts></service></pre>
ESC means quit without sending	returned. Values can be used to identify message upon
	unsolicited delivery status report result code.
2) If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0):	If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and sent successfully:
AT+CMGS= <length><cr></cr></length>	+CMGS: <mr></mr>
PDU is given <ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>	
	OK
	If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and sent successfully:
	+CMGS: <mr></mr>
	OK
	OK .



	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<da></da>	Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command AT+CSCS in <i>3GPP TS 27.007</i>). The type of address is given by <toda></toda> .
<toda></toda>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address
<100a>	
	octet in integer format.
<length></length>	Message length, integer type. indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of
	the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters, or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0),</cdata></data>
	the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets
	are not counted in the length).
<mr></mr>	Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

NOTE

The command now only supports text mode in CDMA network.

Example

AT+CMGF=1	//Set SMS message format as text mode
ОК	
AT+CSCS="GSM"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK	
AT+CMGS="15021012496"	
> <this a="" from="" is="" quectel="" test=""></this>	//Enter in text. Use <ctrl+z> to send message, or <esc> to quit without sending.</esc></ctrl+z>
+CMGS: 247	
OK	



9.9. AT+CMMS More Messages to Send (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The command controls the continuity of the SMS relay protocol link. If the feature is enabled (and supported by the currently used network) multiple messages can be sent faster as the link is kept open.

AT+CMMS More Messages to Send (Not Effective in CDMA Network)		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMMS=?	+CMMS: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CMMS?	+CMMS: <n></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMMS= <n></n>	OK	
	ERROR	
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.005		

Parameter

<n> 0 Feature disabled

- 1 Keep enabled until the time between the response of the latest message-sending command (AT+CMGS, AT+CMSS, etc.) and the next message-sending command exceeds 1-5 seconds (the exact value is up to ME implementation), and then the ME shall close the link and TA switches <n> back to 0 automatically.
- 2 Feature enabled. If the time between the response of the latest message-sending command and the next message-sending command exceeds 1-5 seconds (the exact value is up to ME implementation), the ME shall close the link but TA will not switch <n> back to 0 automatically.

NOTES

- 1. The command is not effective in CDMA network.
- 2. After the use of Read Command, a delay of 5-10 seconds is required before issuing the Write Command. Otherwise **+CMS ERROR: 500** may appear.



9.10. AT+CMGW Write Messages to Memory

The Write and Execution Commands store short messages from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the stored message is returned. Message status will be set to "stored unsent" by default, but parameter <stat> also allows other status values to be given.

The syntax of input text is the same as the one specified in the Write Command **AT+CMGS**.

AT+CMGW Write Messages to Memory		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGW=?	ок	
Write Command	Response	
1) If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1):	TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or	
AT+CMGW= <oa da="">[,<tooa toda="">[,<st< td=""><td>SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>.</mem2></td></st<></tooa></oa>	SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>.</mem2>	
at>]] <cr></cr>	Memory location <index></index> of the stored message is returned.	
text is entered	By default message status will be set to 'stored unsent', but	
<ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>	parameter <stat></stat> also allows other status values to be given.	
<esc> means quit without writing</esc>		
	If writing is successful:	
2) If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0):	+CMGW: <index></index>	
AT+CMGW= <length>[,<stat>]<cr></cr></stat></length>		
PDU is given <ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>	ОК	
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.005		

Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in		
string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to		
characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in		
3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <toda>.</toda>		
Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in		
string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to		
characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in		
3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <tooa>.</tooa>		
Type of originating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address		
octet in integer format (default refer to <toda>).</toda>		
PDU mode Text mode Explanation		



	0	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages	
	1	"REC READ"	Received read messages	
	2	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages	
	3	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages	
	4	"ALL"	All messages	
<toda></toda>	Type of recip	ient address. 3GPP	TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address	
	octet in intege	er format.		
<length></length>	Message length, integer type. Indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of			
	the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters, or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0),</cdata></data>			
	the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets			
	are not counted in the length).			
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of	SMS: 3GPP TS 24.0	11 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.04 TPDU in	
	hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character			
	long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two			
	characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).			
<index></index>		sage in selected stora	ge <mem2></mem2> .	

NOTE

The command now only supports text mode in CDMA network.

Example

OK

AT+CMGF=1 //Set SMS message format as text mode OK AT+CSCS="GSM" //Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE AT+CMGW="15021012496" > <This is a test from Quectel> //Enter in text. Use <CTRL+Z> to write message, or <ESC> to quit without writing. +CMGW: 4 OK AT+CMGF=0 //Set SMS message format as PDU mode OK AT+CMGW=18 > 0051FF00000008000A0500030002016D4B8BD5 +CMGW: 5



9.11. AT+CMSS Send Messages from Storage

The Write Command sends messages with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem2>** to the network. If new recipient address **<da>** is given for SMS-SUBMIT, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message.

AT+CMSS Send Messages from Storage		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMSS=?	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMSS= <index>[,<da>[,<toda>]]</toda></da></index>	TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <da> is given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and sent successfully: +CMSS: <mr>[,<scts>]</scts></mr></mr></da></mem2></index>	
	If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and sent successfully:	
	+CMSS: <mr> [,<ackpdu>]</ackpdu></mr>	
	ок	
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.	
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005		

<index></index>	Integer type. In the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory.		
<da></da>	Destination Address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in		
	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are		
	converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to		
	AT+CSCS command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <toda>.</toda>		
<toda></toda>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address		
	octet in integer format.		



Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.	
Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp	
time-string format (refer to <dt>).</dt>	
Format is same for <pdu> in case of SMS, but without 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address</pdu>	
field and parameter shall be bounded by double quote characters like a normal string	
type parameter.	

AT+CMGF=1	//Set SMS message format as text mode
OK	
AT+CSCS="GSM"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK	
AT+CMGW="15021012496"	
> Hello	//Enter in text. Use <ctrl+z> to send message, or</ctrl+z>
	<esc> to quit without sending.</esc>
+CMGW: 4	
OK	
AT+CMSS=4	//Send the message of index 4 from memory storage.
+CMSS: 54	
ОК	

9.12. AT+CNMA New Message Acknowledgement to UE/TE (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The Write and Execution Commands confirm successful receipt of a new message (SMS-DELIVER or SMS-STATUS-REPORT) routed directly to the TE. If the UE does not receive acknowledgement within required time (network timeout), it sends an **RP-ERROR** message to the network. The UE will automatically disable routing to the TE by setting both **<mt>** and **<ds>** values of **AT+CNMI** to 0.

AT+CNMA New Message Ack Network)	nowledgement to UE/TE (Not Effective in CDMA
Test Command	Response
AT+CNMA=?	+CNMA: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CNMA	ОК
	ERROR



	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command AT+CNMA= <n></n>	Response OK ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<n> Parameter required only for PDU mode

- O Command operates similarly as in text mode
- 1 Send positive (RP-ACK) acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU mode.
- Send negative (RP-ERROR) acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU mode.

NOTES

- 1. The command is not effective in CDMA network.
- Execute and Write Commands shall only be used when AT+CSMS parameter <service> equals 1 (phase 2+) and an appropriate URC has been issued by the module, i.e.:
 - **+CMT** for **<mt>**=2 incoming message classes 0, 1, 3 and none;
 - +CMT for <mt>=3 incoming message classes 0 and 3;
 - **+CDS** for **<ds>=**1.

Example

AT+CSMS=1

OK

AT+CNMI=1,2,0,0,0

OK

+CMT: "+8615021012496",,"13/03/18,17:07:21+32",145,4,0,0,"+8613800551500",145,28

This is a test from Quectel. //A short message is outputted directly when SMS is incoming.

AT+CNMA //Send ACK to the network

OK

AT+CNMA

+CMS ERROR: 340 //The second time return error. It needs ACK only once.



9.13. AT+CNMI SMS Event Reporting Configuration

The Write Command selects the procedure on how the received new messages from the network are indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR is at low level. If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR is at high level), message receiving should be done as specified in *3GPP TS 23.038*.

AT+CNMI SMS Event Reporting Configuration		
Test Command AT+CNMI=?	Response +CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of supported <bm>s),(list of supported <ds>s),(list of supported <bfr>oK</bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>	
Read Command AT+CNMI?	Response +CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr> OK</bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>	
Write Command AT+CNMI[= <mode>[,<mt>[,<bm>[,<ds>[,<bfr>]]]]]</bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>	Response TA selects the procedure on how the received new messages from the network are indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR is at low level. If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR is at high level), message receiving should be done as specified in 3GPP TS 23.038. OK ERROR If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005		

<mode></mode>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications
		can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded
		and replaced with the new received indications.
	1	Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes
		when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in data mode). Otherwise forward them directly
		to the TE.
	2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in data



mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.

<mt>

The rules for storing received SMS depend on its data coding scheme (refer to *3GPP TS* 23.038) and preferred memory storage (**AT+CPMS**) setting, and the value is:

- 0 No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.
- If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE by using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index>
- 2 SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT: [<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CMT: <oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,
 <length>]<CR><LF><data> (text mode enabled; about parameters in italics, refer to AT+CSDH) or ^HCMT:
 - <oa>,<scts>,<lang>,<fmt>,<length>,<prt>,<prt>,<type>,<stat><CR><LF><da
 ta> (text mode for CDMA SMS). Class 2 messages result in indication as defined
 in <mt>=1.
- 3 Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE by using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2. Messages of other classes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1.

d>

The rules for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme (refer to *3GPP TS* 23.038) and the setting of Select CBM Types (**AT+CSCB**), and the value is:

- 0 No CBM indications are routed to the TE.
- New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode); or +CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data> (text mode)

<ds>

- 0 No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.
- 1 SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code:
 - +CDS: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode)
 - **+CDS**: **<fo>**,**<mr>**,[**<ra>**],[**<tora>**],**<scts>**,,**<st>** (text mode)
- If SMS-STATUS-REPORT is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code:

+CDSI:<mem>,<index>

<bfr>

- O TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1...2 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes).
- TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1...2 is entered.

NOTE

Unsolicited result code:

+CMTI: <mem>,<index> Indicates that a new message has been received

+CMT: [<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu> A short message is outputted directly

+CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu> Cell broadcast message is outputted directly



AT+CMGF=1	//Set SMS message format as text mode
OK	
AT+CSCS="GSM"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK	
AT+CNMI=1,2,0,1,0	//Set SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to the TE
OK	
+CMT: "+8615021012496",,"13/0	03/18,17:07:21+32",145,4,0,0,"+8613800551500",145,28
This is a test from Quectel.	//A short message is outputted directly when SMS is incoming.

9.14. AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Types (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The Write Command selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME. The command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.

AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast	Message Types (Not Effective in CDMA Network)
Test Command	Response
AT+CSCB=?	It returns supported modes as a compound value.
	+CSCB: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSCB?	+CSCB : <mode>,<mids>,<dcss></dcss></mids></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSCB= <mode>[,mids>[,<dcss>]]</dcss></mode>	TA selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME.
	OK
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	



<mode></mode>	0 Message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are accepted</dcss></mids>	
	1 Message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not accepted</dcss></mids>	
<mids></mids>	String type. All different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer to <mid>)</mid>	
	(default is empty string), e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922"	
<dcss></dcss>	String type. All different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (refer to	
	<dcs>) (default is empty string), e.g. "0-3,5"</dcs>	

9.15. AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The Write Command controls whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes.

AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode	Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)
Test Command	Response
AT+CSDH=?	+CSDH: (list of supported <show>s)</show>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CSDH?	+CSDH: <show></show>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSDH[= <show>]</show>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

<show></show>	<u>0</u>	Do not show header values defined in commands +CSCA, +CSMP (<sca>,</sca>
		<tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid>, <dcs>) and <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMT,</tooa></toda></length></dcs></pid></vp></fo></tosca>
		+CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text
		mode
	1	Show the values in result codes



AT+CSDH=0

OK

AT+CMGR=2

+CMGR: "STO UNSENT", "",

<This is a test from Quectel>

OK

AT+CSDH=1

OK

AT+CMGR=2

+CMGR: "STO UNSENT","",,128,17,0,0,143,"+8613800551500",145,18

<This is a test from Quectel>

OK

9.16. AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The command is used to set values for additional parameters needed when a short message is sent to the network or placed in a storage in text mode.

AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSMP=?	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CSMP?	+CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs></dcs></pid></vp></fo>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CSMP= <fo>[,<vp>[,<pid>[,<dcs>]]</dcs></pid></vp></fo>	TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM	
]	is sent to the network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (AT+CMGF=1). It is possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by the SMSC (<vp> ranges from 0 to 255) or define the absolute time of the validity period termination (<vp> is a string). OK</vp></vp>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.005		



<fo></fo>	First octet. Depending on the command or result code: First octet of 3GPP TS 23.040 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, SMS-COMMAND			
	in integer format. If a valid value has been entered once, parameter can be omitted.			
<vp></vp>	Validity period. Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040</fo>			
	TP-Validity-Period either in integer format or in time-string format (refer to <dt>).</dt>			
<pid></pid>	Protocol identifier. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0).			
<dcs></dcs>	Data coding scheme. Depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038			
	SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in			
	integer format.			

9.17. AT+QCMGS Send Concatenated Messages

The command is used to send concatenated massages. Different from AT+CMGS, when sending a concatenated message via this command, each segment of the concatenated message must be identified by the additional parameters: <uid>, <msg_seg> and <msg_total>. When sending all segments of the message one by one, AT+QCMGS must be executed multiple times (equal to <msg_total>) for each segment. This command is only used in text mode (AT+CMGF=1).

AT+QCMGS Send Concatenated	Messages
Test Command	Response
AT+QCMGS=?	OK
Write Command	Response
If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1):	If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and sent successfully:
AT+QCMGS= <da>[,<toda>][,<uid>,<m< td=""><td>+QCMGS: <mr></mr></td></m<></uid></toda></da>	+QCMGS: <mr></mr>
sg_seg>, <msg_total>]<cr></cr></msg_total>	
text is entered	OK
<ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.

<uid></uid>	Message identification in the user data header (UDH). Range: 0-255. This		
	parameter is defined and inputted by the user. All segments of a same		
	concatenated message must have the same <uid>. Different concatenated</uid>		
	messages should have different <uid>.</uid>		
<msg_seg></msg_seg>	Sequence number of a concatenated message. Range: 0-7.		



<msg_seg>=0 means: ignore the value and regarded it as a non-concatenated
message.

<msg_total>
 The total number of the segments of one concatenated message. Range: 0-7.
 <msg_total>=0 or 1 means: ignore the value and regard it as a
 non-concatenated message.

<da>,<toda>,<toda>,<mr>
 Please refer to AT+CMGS.

NOTES

- For concatenated messages, the maximum length will be reduced by the length of the user data header (UDH). 3GPP TS 23.040 defines two kinds of UDH length: 6 bytes and 7 bytes, so the two kinds of <uid> are 8 bit (6 bytes) and 16 bit (7 bytes). AT+QCMGS uses 8 bit <uid>.
 - In the case of GSM 7 bit default alphabet data coding scheme, the maximum length of each segment of a concatenated message is (140 octets 6)*8/7=153 characters.
 - In the case of 16 bit UCS2 data coding scheme, the maximum length of each segment is (140-6)/2=67 characters.
 - In the case of 8-bit data coding scheme, the maximum length of each segment is 140-6=134.
- 2. <mr>, Message-Reference field gives an integer representation of a reference number of the SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND submitted to the SC by the MS, and it is used to confirm whether the SMS-DELIVER has been received from SC duplicate or not. <uid>, the field of UDH, is message identification of the concatenated SMS, which is different from <mr>>. Each segment in a concatenated message should have the same <uid>, but <mr>> must be incremented for each segment of a concatenated message.
- AT+QCMGS does not support to send message in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0).

Example

AT+CMGF=1	//Set SMS message format as text mode
OK	
AT+CSCS="GSM"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
ОК	
AT+QCMGS="15056913384",120,1,2 <cr></cr>	//Input 120 for <uid></uid> , send the first segment of the concatenated SMS
>ABCD <ctrl-z></ctrl-z>	
+QCMGS: 190	
OK	
AT+QCMGS= "15056913384",120,2,2 <cr></cr>	//Send the second segment of the concatenated SMS.
>EFGH <ctrl-z></ctrl-z>	
+QCMGS: 191	
OK	



9.18. AT+QCMGR Read Concatenated Messages

The function of this command is similar to **AT+CMGR**, except that the message to be read is a segment of concatenated messages, and parameters: **<uid>**, **<msg_seg>** and **<msg_total>** would be shown in the result. Several segments should be concatenated to a whole concatenated message according to these three parameters. Similar to **AT+QCMGS**, **AT+QCMGR** is only used in text mode (**AT+CMGF=1**).

AT+QCMGR Read Concatenated	Messages	
Test Command AT+QCMGR=?	Response OK	
Write Command		
AT+QCMGR= <index></index>	Response If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and the command is executed successfully: For SMS-DELIVER: +QCMGR: <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>][,<uid>,<msg_seg>,<msg_total>] <cr><lf><data> OK For SMS-SUBMIT: +QCMGR: <stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,<length>][,<uid>,<msg_seg>,<msg_total>] <cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></msg_total></msg_seg></uid></length></tosca></sca></vp></dcs></pid></fo></toda></alpha></da></stat></data></lf></cr></msg_total></msg_seg></uid></length></tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat>	
	OK For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: +QCMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st> OK For SMS-COMMANDs: +QCMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length>< CR><lf><cdata>] OK If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></cdata></lf></length></toda></da></mn></pid></ct></fo></stat></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat>	



<uid></uid>	Message identification in the user data header (UDH). Range: 0-65535 (see NOTES).			
	All segments of a same concatenated message have same <uid>. Different</uid>			
	concatenated messages should have different <uid>.</uid>			
<msg_seg></msg_seg>	Sequence number of a concatenated message. Range: 1-7.			
<msg_total></msg_total>	The total number of the segments of one concatenated message. Range: 2-7.			
	Other parameters please refer to AT+CMGR.			

NOTES

- 1. The <uid> in AT+QCMGR is different from the <uid> in AT+QCMGS. It is possible that UE receives concatenated messages with 8 bits or 16 bits <uid>. So its maximal value is 255 with 8 bits and 65535 with 16 bits.
- 2. If the message to be read is not a concatenated message, <uid>, <msg_seg> and <msg_total> would not be shown in the result.

Example

```
+CMTI: "SM",3 //The first segment of a concatenated message comes

+CMTI: "SM",4 //The second segment of a concatenated message comes

AT+QCMGR= 3 //Read the first segment of the concatenated message
+QCMGR: "REC UNREAD","+8615056913384",,"13/07/30,14:44:37+32",120,1,2
ABCD

OK
AT+QCMGR= 4 //Read the second segment of the concatenated message
+QCMGR: "REC UNREAD","+8615056913384",,"13/07/30,14:44:37+32",120,2,2
EFGH

OK
```



9.19. AT+QCSMP Set CDMA SMS Text Mode Parameters

The command is used to set values for additional parameters needed when a short message is sent to the network or placed in a storage in text mode.

AT+QCSMP Set CDMA SMS Text Mode Parameters		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QCSMP=?	ОК	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QCSMP?	+CSMP: <ack>,<prt>,<fmt>,<prv>,<lang></lang></prv></fmt></prt></ack>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QCSMP= <ack>,<prt>,<fmt>,<prv></prv></fmt></prt></ack>	OK	
, <lang></lang>		
Maximum Response Time	300ms	

<ack></ack>	Status Report.
	Not need status report
	1 Need status report
<prt></prt>	Priority
	<u>0</u> Normal
	1 Interactive
	2 Urgent
	3 Emergency
<fmt></fmt>	Format
	0 GSM 7 bit
	1 ASCII
	6 UNICODE
<prv></prv>	Privacy
	<u>0</u> Normal
	1 Restricted
	2 Confidential
	3 Secret
<lang></lang>	Language
	<u>0</u> Unspecified
	1 English
	2 French
	3 Spanish
	4 Japanese



5	Korean
6	Chinese
7	Hebrew

9.20. AT+QSMSR Read Messages

The Read Command returns SMS message with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If status of the message is "REC UNREAD", status in the storage changes to "REC READ".

Test Command AT+QSMSR=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+QSMSR= <index></index>	Response TA returns SMS message with location value <index></index> from message storage <mem1></mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is "REC UNREAD", status in the storage changes to "REC READ".
	In Non-CDMA mode: If in text mode (+CMGF=1) and the command is executed successfully: For SMS-DELIVER: +QSMSR: <smstype>,<stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<piid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data> OK</data></lf></cr></length></tosca></sca></dcs></piid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat></smstype>
	For SMS-SUBMIT: +QSMSR: <smstype>,<stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc s="">,[<vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data> OK</data></lf></cr></length></tosca></sca></vp></dc></pid></fo></toda></alpha></da></stat></smstype>
	For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: +QSMSR: <smstype>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></smstype>
	ок



	For SMS-COMMANDs:
	+QSMSR:
	<pre><smstype>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda< pre=""></toda<></da></mn></pid></ct></fo></stat></smstype></pre>
	>], <length><cr><lf><cdata>]</cdata></lf></cr></length>
	ок
	For CBM storage:
	+QSMSR:
	<smstype>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><c< th=""></c<></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn></stat></smstype>
	R> <lf><data></data></lf>
	OK
	If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and the command is executed
	successfully:
	+QSMSR:
	<smstype>, <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha></stat></smstype>
	ОК
	In CDMA Text mode:
	+QSMSR:
	<smstype>,<stat>,<oa da="">,<scts>,<alpha>,<tooa toda="">,<l< th=""></l<></tooa></alpha></scts></oa></stat></smstype>
	ang>, <fmt>,<length>,<prt>,<prv>,<type><cr><lf><data< th=""></data<></lf></cr></type></prv></prt></length></fmt>
	>
	ОК
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of message content.

<smstype></smstype>	SMS type			
	0 CDMA S	0 CDMA SMS		
	1 Non-CDN	MA SMS		
<index></index>	Integer type. In the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory.			
<stat></stat>	PDU mode	Text mode	Explanation	
	0	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages	
	1	"REC READ"	Received read messages	
	2	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages	
	3	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages	



	4 "ALL" All messages
<alpha></alpha>	String type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook. Implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified. The used character set should be the one selected with AT+CSCS command (see definition of this command in 3GPP TS 27.007).</oa></da>
<da></da>	Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <toda></toda> .
<0a>	Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <tooa></tooa> .
<scts></scts>	Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <dt>).</dt>
<fo></fo>	First octet. Depending on the command or result code: First octet of 3GPP TS 23.040 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND in integer format. If a valid value has been entered once, the parameter can be omitted.
<pid></pid>	Protocol identifier. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0).
<dcs></dcs>	Data coding scheme. Depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format.
<vp></vp>	Validity period. Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo></fo> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format or in time-string format (refer to <dt></dt>).
<mn></mn>	Message number. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Number in integer format.
<mr></mr>	Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.
<ra></ra>	Recipient address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command). The type of address is given by <tora></tora> .
<tora></tora>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <toda></toda>).
<toda></toda>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format.
<tooa></tooa>	Type of originating address.3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <toda></toda>).
<sca></sca>	Service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <tosca></tosca> .
<tosca></tosca>	Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <toda></toda>).



<length></length>	Message length, integer type. Indicating in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of the
	message body <data></data> (or <cdata></cdata>) in characters, or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) the
	length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are
-doto-	not counted in the length). The taxt of chart message Places refer to Chanter 11 8 for the details
<data></data>	The text of short message. Please refer to <i>Chapter 14.8</i> for the details.
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA
	character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE
	as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).
<prt></prt>	Priority
<pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre>	0 Normal
	1 Interactive
	2 Urgent
	3 Emergency
<fmt></fmt>	Format
	0 GSM 7 bit
	1 ASCII
	6 UNICODE
<prv></prv>	Privacy
	0 Normal
	1 Restricted
	2 Confidential
	3 Secret
<lang></lang>	Language
	0 Unspecified
	1 English
	2 French
	3 Spanish
	4 Japanese
	5 Korean
	6 Chinese
	7 Hebrew
<type></type>	0 Normal
	1 CPT
	2 Voice Mail
	3 SMS Report

NOTE

The command now only supports text mode in CDMA network.



9.21. AT+QSMSL List Messages

The Read Command returns messages with status value **<stat>** from preferred message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If the status of the message is "REC UNREAD", the status in the storage changes to "REC READ". When executing this command without status value **<stat>**, it will report the list of SMS with "REC UNREAD" status.

AT+QSMSL List Messages	
Test Command	Response
AT+QSMSL=?	+QSMSL: (list of supported <stat>s)</stat>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QSMSL[= <stat>]</stat>	In Non-CDMA mode:
	If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and the command is executed
	successfully:
	For SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:
	+QSMSL:
	<pre><smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<t< pre=""></t<></scts></alpha></oa></stat></index></smstype></pre>
	ooa/toda>, <length>]<cr><lf><data>[<cr><lf> +QSMSL:</lf></cr></data></lf></cr></length>
	<pre><smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<da oa="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<t< pre=""></t<></scts></alpha></da></stat></index></smstype></pre>
	ooa/toda>, <length>]<cr><lf><data>[]]</data></lf></cr></length>
	For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:
	+QSMSL:
	<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<sct< td=""></sct<></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index></smstype>
	s>, <dt>,<st>[<cr><lf> +QSMSL:</lf></cr></st></dt>
	<pre>+qswsc. <smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<sct< pre=""></sct<></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index></smstype></pre>
	s>, <dt>,<st>[]]</st></dt>
	For SMS-COMMANDs:
	+QSMSL:
	<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></ct></fo></stat></index></smstype>
	+QSMSL: <smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[]]</ct></fo></stat></index></smstype>
	For CBM storage:
	+QSMSL: <smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,</page></mid></sn></stat></index></smstype>
	<pre><pages><cr><lf><data>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></data></lf></cr></pages></pre>
	+QSMSL:
	<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><</pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index></smstype>



	CR> <lf><data>[]]</data></lf>
	ок
	If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and the command is executed successfully: +QSMSL: <smstype>,<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length>< CR><lf><pdu><cr><lf> +QSMSL: <smstype>,<index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><cr><lf><pdu>[]]</pdu></lf></cr></length></stat></index></smstype></lf></cr></pdu></lf></length></alpha></stat></index></smstype>
	OK OK
	In CDMA Text mode: +QSMSL:
	<pre><smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,<scts>,<alpha>,<tooa toda="">,<length><cr><lf><data>[<cr><lf>]</lf></cr></data></lf></cr></length></tooa></alpha></scts></oa></stat></index></smstype></pre>
	ок
	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Execution Command AT+QSMSL	Response List all messages with "REC UNREAD" status from message storage <mem1>, and then the status in the storage changes to "REC READ".</mem1>
Maximum Response Time	300ms. Note: Operation of <stat></stat> depends on the storage of listed messages.

<smstype> SMS type

0 CDMA SMS

1 Non-CDMA SMS

<stat> In text mode:

"REC UNREAD" Received unread messages
"REC READ" Received read messages
"STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages
"STO SENT" Stored sent messages

"ALL" All messages

In PDU mode:



	0 Received unread messages
	1 Received read messages
	2 Stored unsent messages
	3 Stored sent messages
	4 All messages
<index></index>	Integer type. In the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory.
<da></da>	Destination Address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <toda>.</toda>
<0a>	Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <tooa></tooa> .
<alpha></alpha>	String type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook. Implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified. The used character set should be the one selected with AT+CSCS command (see definition of this command in 3GPP TS 27.007).</oa></da>
<scts></scts>	Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <dt>).</dt>
<toda></toda>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format.
<tooa></tooa>	Type of originating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <toda></toda>).
<length></length>	Message length, integer type. Indicating in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters, or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).</cdata></data>
<data></data>	 In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format: If <dcs>, indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set.</fo></dcs> If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to AT+CSCS command in 3GPP TS 27.007): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A.
	 If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character Π (GSM 7 bit default alphabet 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55)). If <dcs>, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and</fo></dcs>

65)).

responses; format:

In the case of CBS: 3GPP TS 23.041 CBM Content of Message in text mode



- If **<dcs>**, indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used:
- If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to **AT+CSCS** command in *3GPP TS27.007*): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A.
- If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.
- If **<dcs>**, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.

<pdu>

In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) 3GPP TS 27.007.

NOTE

The command now only supports text mode in CDMA network.



10 Packet Domain Commands

10.1. AT+CGATT Attachment or Detachment of PS

The Write Command is used to attach the MT to, or detach the MT from the Packet Domain service. After the command has been completed, the MT remains in V.25ter command state. If the MT is already in the requested state, the command is ignored and the **OK** response will be returned. If the requested state cannot be achieved, an **ERROR** or **+CME ERROR** response is returned.

AT+CGATT Attachment or Detac	hment of PS
Test Command	Response
AT+CGATT=?	+CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state></state>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGATT= <state></state>	ОК
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	140s, determined by network.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<state></state>	Indicates the state of PS attachment				
	0	Detached			
	1	Attached			
	Other v	values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command.			



Example

AT+CGATT=1	//Attach to PS service	
ОК		
AT+CGATT=0	//Detach from PS service	
ок		
AT+CGATT?	//Query the current PS service state	
+CGATT: 0		
ок		

10.2. AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

The command specifies PDP context parameters for a specific context **<cid>**. A special form of the Write Command (**AT+CGDCONT=<cid>**) causes the values for context **<cid>** to become undefined. It is not allowed to change the definition of an already activated context.

The Read Command returns the current settings for each defined PDP context.

AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Conte	ext
Test Command AT+CGDCONT=?	Response +CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), <pdp_type>, <apn>, <pdp_addr>, (list of supported <data_comp>s), (list of supported <head_comp>s) OK</head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
Read Command AT+CGDCONT?	Response +CGDCONT: <cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<h ead_comp="">[] OK</h></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
Write Command AT+CGDCONT= <cid>[,<pdp_type>[,< APN>[,<pdp_addr>[,<data_comp>[,< head_comp>]]]]]</data_comp></pdp_addr></pdp_type></cid>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	300ms



<cid></cid>	PDP context identifier. A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the command.				
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet data protocol type. A string parameter which specifies the type of packet data				
<i _type="" di=""></i>	protocol.				
	"IP" IPV4				
	"PPP"				
	"IPV6"				
	"IPV4V6"				
<apn></apn>	Access point name. A string parameter that is a logical name used to select the GGSN				
	or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the				
	subscription value will be requested.				
<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	A string parameter identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the				
	value is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup				
	procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested. The allocated address				
	may be read using the AT+CGPADDR command.				
<data_comp></data_comp>	A numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression (applicable for SNDCP only)				
	(refer to 3GPP TS 44.065).				
	OFF (Default value if the parameter is omitted)				
	1 ON (Manufacturer preferred compression)				
	2 V.42bis				
	3 V.44 (Not supported currently)				
<head_comp></head_comp>	A numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression (refer to 3GPP TS 44.065				
•	and 3GPP TS 25.323).				
	<u>0</u> OFF				
	2 RFC1144				
	3 RFC2507				
	4 RFC3095				

10.3. AT+CGQREQ* Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

The command allows the TE to specify the quality of service profile that is used when the MT activates a PDP context.

The Write Command specifies a profile for the context **<cid>**. A special form of the Write Command, **AT+CGQREQ=<cid>** causes the requested profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined. The Read Command returns the current settings for each defined context. Details can be found in *3GPP TS* 23.107 and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.



AT+CGQREQ* Quality of Service	Profile (Requested)
Test Command	Response
AT+CGQREQ=?	+CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,</pdp_type>
	(list of supported <pre><pre>cedence>s),</pre></pre>
	(list of supported <delay></delay> s),
	(list of supported <reliability>s),</reliability>
	(list of supported <peak>s),</peak>
	(list of supported <mean>s)</mean>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CGQREQ?	[+CGQREQ:
	<cid>,<pre><cid>,<pre><,<delay>,>reliability>,<peak>,<mean< pre=""></mean<></peak></delay></pre></cid></pre></cid>
	>]
	[+CGQREQ:
	<cid>,<pre><cid>,<pre>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean< pre=""></mean<></peak></reliability></pre></cid></pre></cid>
	>]
	[]
W'' O	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGQREQ= <cid>[,<pre><pre>cid>[,<pre>cedence>[,</pre></pre></pre></cid>	OK
>]]]]]	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see
	AT+CGDCONT command)
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet Data Protocol type
	"IP" Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5)
	"PPP"
	"IPV6"
	"IPV4V6"
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class
	Network subscribed value
	1 High Priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence
	classes 2 and 3.



2	Normal	priority.	Service	commitments	shall	be	maintained	ahead	of
	precede	3.							

3 Low priority. Service commitments shall be maintained.

<delay>

A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class. This parameter defines the end-to-end transfer delay incurred in the transmission of SDUs through the network. For the details, please refer to *Table 5*.

0 Network subscribed value

<reliability>

A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class

- 0 Network subscribed value
- 1 Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data loss
- 2 Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent data loss
- 3 Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss, GMM/SM, and SMS
- 4 Real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
- 5 Real-time traffic, error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss

<peak>

A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class, in octets per second.

- 0 Network subscribed value
- 1 Up to 1 000 (8kbit/s)
- 2 Up to 2 000 (16kbit/s)
- 3 Up to 4 000 (32kbit/s)
- 4 Up to 8 000 (64kbit/s)
- 5 Up to 16 000 (128kbit/s)
- 6 Up to 32 000 (256kbit/s)
- 7 Up to 64 000 (512kbit/s)
- 8 Up to 128 000 (1024kbit/s)
- 9 Up to 256 000 (2048kbit/s)

<mean>

A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class, in octets per hour.

- 0 Network subscribed value
- 1 100 (~0.22bit/s)
- 2 200 (~0.44bit/s)
- 3 500 (~1.11bit/s)
- 4 1 000 (~2.2bit/s)
- 5 2 000 (~4.4bit/s)
- 6 5 000 (~11.1bit/s)
- 7 10 000 (~22bit/s)
- 8 20 000 (~44bit/s)
- 9 50 000 (~111bit/s)
- 10 100 000 (~0.22kbit/s)
- 11 200 000 (~0.44kbit/s)
- 12 500 000(~1.11kbit/s)
- 13 1000 000 (~2.2kbit/s)
- 14 2 000 000 (~4.4kbit/s)
- 15 5 000 000 (~11.1kbit/s)



16	10 000 000 (~22kbit/s)
17	20 000 000 (~44kbit/s)
18	50 000 000 (~111kbit/s)
31	Best effort

Table 5: Delay Class

SDU Size	Delay Class	Mean Transfer Delay	95 Percentile	
	1 (Predictive)	<0.5	<1.5	
128 octets	2 (Predictive)	<5	<25	
126 Octets	3 (Predictive)	<50	<250	
	4 (Best Effort)	Unspecified	-	
	1 (Predictive)	<0.5	<1.5	
1024 octets	2 (Predictive)	<5	<25	
	3 (Predictive)	<50	<250	
	4 (Best Effort)	Unspecified	-11	

10.4. AT+CGQMIN* Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

The command allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile when a PDP context is activated. The Write Command specifies a profile for the context identified by the context identification parameter **<cid>**.

A special form of the Write Command, **AT+CGQMIN=<cid>** causes the minimum acceptable profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined. In this case no check is made against the negotiated profile. The Read Command returns the current settings for each defined context. Details can be found in *3GPP TS 23.107* and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.

AT+CGQMIN*	Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	
Test Command		Response
AT+CGQMIN=?		+CGQMIN: <pdp_type>,</pdp_type>
		(list of supported <pre><pre>cedence>s),</pre></pre>
		(list of supported <delay></delay> s),
		(list of supported <reliability>s),</reliability>
		(list of supported <peak>s),</peak>



	(list of supported <mean>s)</mean>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CGQMIN?	[+CGQMIN:
	<cid>,<pre><cid>,<pre>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean< td=""></mean<></peak></reliability></delay></pre></cid></pre></cid>
	>]
	[+CGQMIN:
	<pre><cid>,<pre><pre><cid>,<pre><,<delay>,<reliability>,<pre><pre></pre></pre></reliability></delay></pre></cid></pre></pre></cid></pre>
	>]
	[]
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CGQMIN= <cid>[,<precedence>[,<</precedence></cid>	ок
delay>[, <reliability>[,<peak>[,<mean></mean></peak></reliability>	
111111	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see		
	AT+CGDCONT command).		
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet Data Protocol type		
	"IP" Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5)		
	"PPP"		
	"IPV6"		
	"IPV4V6"		
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class		
	0 Network subscribed value		
	1 High Priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence		
	classes 2 and 3.		
	2 Normal priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of		
	precedence class 3.		
	3 Low priority. Service commitments shall be maintained.		
<delay></delay>	A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class. This parameter defines the		
	end-to-end transfer delay incurred in the transmission of SDUs through the network.		
	For the details please refer to <i>Table 5</i> .		
	Network subscribed value		
<reliability></reliability>	A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class.		



	<u>0</u>	Network subscribed value
	1	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data
		loss
	2	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent
		data loss
	3	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss,
		GMM/SM, and SMS
	4	Real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
	5	Real-time traffic, error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
<peak></peak>	A nume	eric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class, in octets per second.
	<u>O</u>	Network subscribed value
	1	Up to 1 000 (8kbit/s)
	2	Up to 2 000 (16kbit/s)
	3	Up to 4 000 (32kbit/s)
	4	Up to 8 000 (64kbit/s)
	5	Up to 16 000 (128kbit/s)
	6	Up to 32 000 (256kbit/s)
	7	Up to 64 000 (512kbit/s)
	8	Up to 128 000 (1024kbit/s)
	9	Up to 256 000 (2048kbit/s)
<mean></mean>	A nume	ric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class, in octets per hour.
	0	Network subscribed value
	1	100 (~0.22bit/s)
	2	200 (~0.44bit/s)
	3	500 (~1.11bit/s)
	4	1 000 (~2.2bit/s)
	5	2 000 (~4.4bit/s)
	6	5 000 (~11.1bit/s)
	7	10 000 (~22bit/s)
	8	20 000 (~44bit/s)
	9	50 000 (~111bit/s)
	10	100 000 (~0.22kbit/s)
	11	200 000 (~0.44kbit/s)
	12	500 000(~1.11kbit/s)
	13	1000 000 (~2.2kbit/s)
	14	2 000 000 (~4.4kbit/s)
	15	5 000 000 (~11.1kbit/s)
	16	10 000 000 (~22kbit/s)
	17	20 000 000 (~44kbit/s)
	18	50 000 000 (~111kbit/s)
	31	Best effort



10.5. AT+CGEQREQ* 3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

The command allows the TE to specify a UMTS quality of service profile that is used when the MT activates a PDP context. Details can be found in *3GPP TS 23.107* and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.

AT+CGEQREQ* 3G Quality of Se	rvice Profile (Requested)
Test Command AT+CGEQREQ=?	Response +CGEQREQ: <pdp_type>, (list of supported <traffic class="">s), (list of supported <maximum bitrate="" ul="">s), (list of supported <maximum bitrate="" dl="">s), (list of supported <guaranteed bitrate="" ul="">s), (list of supported <guaranteed bitrate="" dl="">s), (list of supported <delivery order="">s), (list of supported <maximum sdu="" size="">s), (list of supported <sdu error="" ratio="">s), (list of supported <residual bit="" error="" ratio="">s), (list of supported <delivery erroneous="" of="" sdus="">s), (list of supported <transfer delay="">s), (list of supported <traffic handling="" priority="">s), (list of supported <source descriptor="" statistics=""/>s), (list of supported <signalling indication="">s) OK</signalling></traffic></transfer></delivery></residual></sdu></maximum></delivery></guaranteed></guaranteed></maximum></maximum></traffic></pdp_type>
Read Command AT+CGEQREQ?	Response [+CGEQREQ: <cid>,</cid>



	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGEQREQ=[<cid>[,<traffic< td=""><td>ок</td></traffic<></cid>	ок
class>[, <maximum bitrate="" ul=""></maximum>	ERROR
[, <maximum bitrate="" dl=""></maximum>	
[, <guaranteed bitrate="" ul=""></guaranteed>	
[, <guaranteed bitrate="" dl=""></guaranteed>	
[, <delivery order=""></delivery>	
[, <maximum sdu="" size=""></maximum>	
[, <sdu error="" ratio=""></sdu>	
[, <residual bit="" error="" ratio=""></residual>	
[, <delivery erroneous="" of="" sdus=""></delivery>	
[, <transfer delay=""></transfer>	
[, <traffic handling="" priority=""></traffic>	
[, <source descriptor="" statistics=""/>	
[, <signalling indication="">]]]]]]]]]]]</signalling>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<cid></cid>	particular PDI interface and	r identifier. A numeric parameter which specifies a P context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT is used in other PDP context-related commands. The mitted values (minimum value=1) is returned by the test ommand.
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	of packet data	protocol type. A string parameter which specifies the type a protocol. IPV4
<traffic class=""></traffic>	Integer type. bearer service 10.5.6.5). If	parameters are defined in <i>3GPP TS 23.107</i> . Indicates the type of application for which the UMTS are is optimized (refer to <i>3GPP TS 24.008 subclause</i>), the traffic class is specified as conversational or then the guaranteed and maximum bitrate parameters are provided.
	0	Conversational
	1	Streaming
	2	Interactive
	3	Background



<u>4</u>	<u>l</u> Su	bscribed	value

<Maximum bitrate UL>

Integer type. Indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. **AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...**).

O Subscribed value

1~5760

<Maximum bitrate DL>

Integer type. Indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. **AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...**).

O Subscribed value

1~42200

<Guaranteed bitrate UL>

Integer type. Indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g.

AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...).

O Subscribed value

1~5760

<Guaranteed bitrate DL>

Integer type. Indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...).

O Subscribed value

1~42200

<Delivery order>

Integer type. Indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not (refer to *3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5*).

0 No 1 Yes

2 Subscribed value

<Maximum SDU size>

Integer type (1, 2, 3, ...). Indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).

0 Subscribed value

10...1520 (The value should be divisible by 10 without remainder)

1520

<SDU error ratio>

String type. Indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target SDU error ratio of 5*10⁻³ would be specified as "5E3" (e.g.

AT+CGEQREQ=...,"5E3",...).

"<u>0E0</u>" Subscribed value

"1E1"

"1E2"

"7E3"



	"1E3" "1E5" "1E6"
<residual bit="" error="" ratio=""></residual>	String type. Indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. The value is specified as "mEe". As an example a target residual bit error ratio of 5•10-3 would be specified as "5E3" (e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=,"5E3",). "OEO" Subscribed value "5E2" "1E2" "5E3" "4E3" "1E3"
	"1E4" "1E5" "1E6" "6E8"
<delivery erroneous="" of="" sdus=""></delivery>	Integer type. Indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be delivered or not (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5). No Yes No detect Subscribed value
<transfer delay=""></transfer>	Integer type (0, 1, 2,). Indicates the targeted time between the request to transfer an SDU at one SAP and its delivery at the other SAP, in milliseconds. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5). O Subscribed value 100~150 (the value should be divisible by 10 without remainder) 200~950 (the value should be divisible by 50 without remainder) 1000~4000 (the value should be divisible by 100 without remainder)
<traffic handling="" priority=""></traffic>	Integer type (1, 2, 3,). Specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the UMTS bearer compared to the SDUs of other bearers. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5). O Subscribed 1 2 3
<source descriptor="" statistics=""/>	Integer type. Specifies characteristics of the source of the submitted SDUs for a PDP context.



	0	Characteristics of SDUs is unknown
	1	Characteristics of SDUs correspond to a speech source
<signalling indication=""></signalling>	Integer type	e. Indicates signaling content of submitted SDUs for a PDP
	context.	
	0	PDP context is not optimized for signaling
	1	PDP context is optimized for signaling <pdp_type></pdp_type>

10.6. AT+CGEQMIN* 3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

The command allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile, which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the PDP context establishment and PDP context modification procedures. Details can be found in *3GPP TS 23.107* and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.

AT+CEGQMIN*	3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)
Test Command	Response
AT+CGEQMIN=?	+CGEQMIN: <pdp_type>,</pdp_type>
	(list of supported <traffic class="">s),</traffic>
	(list of supported <maximum bitrate="" ul="">s),</maximum>
	(list of supported <maximum bitrate="" dl="">s),</maximum>
	(list of supported <guaranteed bitrate="" ul=""></guaranteed> s),
	(list of supported <guaranteed bitrate="" dl=""></guaranteed> s),
	(list of supported <delivery order=""></delivery> s),
	(list of supported <maximum sdu="" size="">s),</maximum>
	(list of supported <sdu error="" ratio=""></sdu> s),
	(list of supported <residual bit="" error="" ratio="">s),</residual>
	(list of supported < Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s),
	(list of supported <transfer delay=""></transfer> s),
	(list of supported <traffic handling="" priority=""></traffic> s),
	(list of supported <source descriptor="" statistics=""/> s),
	(list of supported <signalling indication=""></signalling> s)
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CGEQMIN?	[+CGEQMIN: <cid>,</cid>
	<traffic class="">,</traffic>
	<maximum bitrate="" ul="">,</maximum>
	<maximum bitrate="" dl="">,</maximum>
	<guaranteed bitrate="" ul="">,</guaranteed>
	<guaranteed bitrate="" dl="">,</guaranteed>
	<delivery order="">,</delivery>
	<maximum sdu="" size="">,</maximum>
	<sdu error="" ratio="">,</sdu>



	<residual bit="" error="" ratio="">, <delivery erroneous="" of="" sdus="">, <transfer delay="">, <traffic handling="" priority="">, <source descriptor="" statistics=""/>, <signalling indication="">] [] OK</signalling></traffic></transfer></delivery></residual>
Write Command	Response
AT+CGEQMIN=[<cid>[,<traffic class=""></traffic></cid>	ок
[, <maximum bitrate="" ul=""></maximum>	
[, <maximum bitrate="" dl=""></maximum>	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
[, <guaranteed bitrate="" ul=""></guaranteed>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
[, <guaranteed bitrate="" dl=""></guaranteed>	
[, <delivery order=""></delivery>	
[, <maximum sdu="" size=""></maximum>	
[, <sdu error="" ratio=""></sdu>	
[, <residual bit="" error="" ratio=""></residual>	
[, <delivery erroneous="" of="" sdus=""></delivery>	
[, <transfer delay=""></transfer>	
[, <traffic handling="" priority=""></traffic>	
[, <source descriptor="" statistics=""/>	
[, <signalling indication="">]]]]]]]]]]]]</signalling>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<cid></cid>	PDP context identifier. A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is returned by the test
	form of the command.
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet data protocol type. A string parameter which specifies the type
	of packet data protocol.
	"IP" IPV4
	"PPP"
	"IPV6"
	"IPV4V6"
	The following parameters are defined in 3GPP TS 23.107.



<traffic class=""></traffic>	Integer type.	Indicates the type of application for which the UMTS
	bearer service	ce is optimized (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause
	10.5.6.5). If	the traffic class is specified as conversational or
	streaming, th	nen the guaranteed and maximum bitrate parameters
	should also b	e provided.
	0	Conversational
	1	Streaming
	2	Interactive
	3	Background
	4	Subscribed value
<maximum bitrate="" ul=""></maximum>	_	Indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to
		nk traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s
		cified as '32' (e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=,32,).
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed value
	<u></u> 1~5760	Cubconboa value
<maximum bitrate="" dl=""></maximum>		Indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered by
anaximam sittato ber	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s
	`	cified as '32' (e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=,32,).
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed value
	<u>5</u> 1~42200	Subscribed value
<guaranteed bitrate="" ul=""></guaranteed>		Indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered to
Coddianteed Strate CE		ik traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver).
		ble a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g.
		EQ=,32,).
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed value
	<u>5</u> 1~5760	Subscribed value
<guaranteed bitrate="" dl=""></guaranteed>		Indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered by
	0 1.	n-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to
		n example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32'
		EQREQ=,32,).
	0	Subscribed value
	<u>~</u> 1~42200	Caboniboa Valac
<delivery order=""></delivery>		. Indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide
abolitory or dolp	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	SDU delivery or not (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause
	10.5.6.5).	obe delivery of flet (total to obt 1 102 hoos dassidate
	0	No
	1	Yes
	<u>2</u>	Subscribed value
<maximum sdu="" size=""></maximum>	_	(1, 2, 3,) indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in
(Waxiiiidiii ODO SiZe)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	e parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be
		efer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).
		Subscribed value
	<u>0</u> 101520	
		(The value should be divisible by 10 without remainder)
	1502	



<SDU error ratio>

String type. Indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target SDU error ratio of 5*10⁻³ would be specified as "5E3" (e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=...,"5E3",...).

Subscribed value "0E0" "1E2" "7E3" "1F3" "1E4"

"1E5" "1E6"

"1E1"

<Residual bit error ratio>

String type. Indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. The value is specified as "mEe". As an example a target residual bit error ratio of 5.10-3 would be specified "5E3" (e.g.

AT+CGEQREQ=...,"5E3",...).

Subscribed value "0E0"

"5E2"

"1E2"

"5E3"

"4E3"

"1E3"

"1E4"

"1E5"

"1E6"

"6E8"

<Delivery of erroneous SDUs> Integer type. Indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be delivered or not (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5).

> 0 No 1 Yes

2 No detect

3 Subscribed value

<Transfer delay>

Integer type. (0, 1, 2, ...) indicates the targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP, in milliseconds. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).

0 Subscribed value

100~150 (the value should be divisible by 10 without remainder) 200~950 (the value should be divisible by 50 without remainder) 1000~4000 (the value should be divisible by 100 without remainder)

<Traffic handling priority>

Integer type. (1,2,3,...) specifies the relative importance for handling of



	other bearer	elonging to the UMTS bearer compared to the SDUs of rs. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be
	requested (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5).	
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed
	1	
	2	
	3	
<source descriptor<="" statistics="" th=""/> <th>> Integer type</th> <th>e. Specifies characteristics of the source of the submitted</th>	> Integer type	e. Specifies characteristics of the source of the submitted
	SDUs for a l	PDP context.
	0	Characteristics of SDUs are unknown
	1	Characteristics of SDUs corresponds to a speech source
<signalling indication=""></signalling>	Integer type	. Indicates signaling content of submitted SDUs for a PDP
	context.	
	0	PDP context is not optimized for signaling
	1	PDP context is optimized for signaling <pdp_type></pdp_type>

10.7. AT+CGACT Activate or Deactivate PDP Contexts

The Write Command is used to activate or deactivate the specified PDP context(s). After the command has been completed, the MT remains in V.250 command state. If any PDP context is already in the requested state, the state for that context remains unchanged. If the MT is not PS attached when the activation form of the command is executed, the MT first performs a PS attach and then attempts to activate the specified contexts. If no <cid>s specify the activation/deactivation form of the command, it will activate or deactivate all defined contexts.

AT+CGACT Activate or Deactivate PDP Contexts	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGACT=?	+CGACT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CGACT?	+CGACT: <cid>,<state>[<cr><lf>+CGACT: <cid>,<state< td=""></state<></cid></lf></cr></state></cid>
	>]
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGACT= <state>,<cid></cid></state>	OK
	NO CARRIER
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



Maximum Response Time	150s, determined by network.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<state></state>	Indicates the state of PDP context activation
	0 Deactivated
	1 Activated
	Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command
<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see
	AT+CGDCONT command)

Example

AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","UNINET"	//Define a PDP context
ОК	
AT+CGACT=1,1	//Activated the PDP
ОК	
AT+CGACT=0,1	//Deactivated the PDP
OK	

10.8. AT+CGDATA* Enter Data Mode

The Write Command causes the MT to perform whatever actions that are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the network using one or more packet domain PDP types. This may include performing a PS attach and one or more PDP context activations. Commands following the AT+CGDATA command in the AT command line will not be processed by the MT.

If the **<L2P>** parameter value is unacceptable to the MT, the MT shall return an **ERROR** or **+CME ERROR** response. Otherwise, the MT issues the intermediate result code **CONNECT** and enters V.250 online data state. After data transfer is completed, and the layer 2 protocol termination procedure has been completed successfully, the command mode is reentered and the MT returns the final result code **OK**.

AT+CGDATA* Enter Data Mode	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: (list of supported <l2p>s)</l2p>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGDATA= <l2p>[,<cid>[,<cid>[,</cid></cid></l2p>	CONNECT



111	ERROR If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<l2p></l2p>	A string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used between the TE and MT:
	PPP (Point to Point protocol) for a PDP such as IP.
	Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR response to the Execution
	Command.
<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see
	AT+CGDCONT command).

10.9. AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

The Write Command returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers. If no **<cid>** is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are returned.

AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address				
Test Command AT+CGPADDR=?	Response +CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s)</cid>			
	ок			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CGPADDR[= <cid>[,<cid>[,]]]</cid></cid>	+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr></pdp_addr></cid>			
	[+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr>[]]</pdp_addr></cid>			
	ок			
	ERROR			
Maximum Response Time	300ms			
Reference				
3GPP TS 27.007				



<cid> A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see AT+CGDCONT command).

<PDP_addr>A string that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the AT+CGDCONT command when the context was defined. For a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to by <cid>.
<PDP address> is omitted if none is available.

Example

AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","UNINET"	//Define a PDP context	
OK		
AT+CGACT=1,1	//Activated the PDP	
OK		
AT+CGPADDR=1	//Show the PDP address	
+CGPADDR: 1,"10.76.51.180"		
OK		

10.10. AT+CGCLASS* GPRS Mobile Station Class

The command is used to set the MT to operate according to the specified mode of operation. See *3GPP TS 23.060*.

AT+CGCLASS* GPRS Mobile	Station Class
Test Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS=?	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)</class>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: <class></class>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS= <class></class>	OK
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<class></class>	A string	parameter	which	indicates	the	GPRS	mobile	class	(functionality	in
	descen	ding order)								
	"A"	Class A								

10.11. AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

The command queries the network registration status and controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the MT's GPRS network registration status in GERAN/UTRAN, or unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,[<lac>],[<ci>],[<Act>],[<rac>]] when <n>=2 and there is a change of the network cell in GERAN/UTRAN.

AT+CGREG Network Registration	n Status
Test Command	Response
AT+CGREG=?	+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CGREG?	In Non-CDMA mode:
	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat></n>
	ОК
	In CDMA mode:
	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<sid>,<nid_bid>,<act>]</act></nid_bid></sid></stat></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CGREG[= <n>]</n>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



In Non-CD	MA mode	e:		
<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code		
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code: +CGREG: <stat></stat>		
	2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code: +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat>		
<stat></stat>	0	Not registered. MT is not currently searching an operator to register to. The UE is in GMM state GMM-NULL or GMM-DEREGISTERED-INITIATED. The GPRS service is disabled, but the UE is allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the user.		
	1	Registered, home network. The UE is in GMM state GMM-REGISTERED or GMM-ROUTING-AREA-UPDATING-INITIATED INITIATED on the home PLMN.		
	2	Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to register to. The UE is in GMM state GMM-DEREGISTERED or GMM-REGISTERED-INITIATED. The GPRS service is enabled, but an allowable PLMN is currently not available. The UE will start a GPRS attach as soon as an allowable PLMN is available.		
	3	Registration denied. The UE is in GMM state GMM-NULL. The GPRS service is disabled, and the UE is not allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the user.		
	4	Unknown		
	5	Registered, roaming		
<lac></lac>	_	String type. Two bytes location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)		
<ci></ci>	String	type. Two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format.		
<act></act>	Access	s technology selected		
	0	GSM		
	2	UTRAN		
	3	GSM W/EGPRS		
	4	UTRAN W/HSDPA		
	5	UTRAN W/HSUPA		
	6	UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA		
	7	E-UTRAN		
In CDMA n	node:			
<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code		
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code: +CGREG: <stat></stat>		
	2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code: +CGREG: <stat>[,<sid>,<nid_bid>,<act>]</act></nid_bid></sid></stat>		
<stat></stat>	0	Not registered. MT is not currently searching an operator to register to. The UE is in GMM state GMM-NULL or GMM-DEREGISTERED-INITIATED. The GPRS service is disabled, but the UE is allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the user.		
	1	Registered, home network. The UE is in GMM state GMM-REGISTERED or GMM-ROUTING-AREA-UPDATING-INITIATED INITIATED on the home PLMN.		



<sid> String type. Two bytes system ID in hexadecimal format.

<nid_bid> String type. High 16 bit (network ID) and low 16bit (BTS ID) in hexadecimal format.

<Act> Access technology selected

100 CDMA

Example

//In Non-CDMA mode

AT+CGREG=2

OK

AT+CGATT=0

OK

+CGREG: 2 AT+CGATT=1

OK

+CGREG: 1,"D504","80428B5",2

//In CDMA mode
AT+CGREG=2

OK

AT+CGREG?

+CGREG:2,1,"3747","A23C2",100

OK

10.12. AT+CGEREP* Packet Domain Event Report

The Write Command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes **+CGEV**: **XXX** from MT to TE in the case of certain events occurring in the packet domain MT or the network. **<mode>** controls the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command. **<bfr>** controls the effect on buffered codes when **<mode>** 1 or 2 is entered.

AT+CGEREP*	Packet Domain Event Report	
Test Command		Response
AT+CGEREP=?		+CGEREP: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <bfr>s)</bfr></mode>
		OK
Read Command		Response



AT+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <mode>,<bfr></bfr></mode>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CGEREP=mode[, <bfr>]</bfr>	OK
	ERROR
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGEREP	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT. If MT result code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No codes are forwarded to the TE.
	1	Discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data
		mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE.
	2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in
		on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE when MT-TE link becomes available;
		otherwise forward them directly to the TE.
 bfr>	<u>O</u>	MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when
		<mode> 1 or 2 is entered.</mode>
	1	MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the
		TE when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing</mode>
		the codes).

NOTE

The unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined as follows:

- +CGEV: REJECT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>: A network request for PDP context activation occurred when the MT was unable to report it to the TE with a +CRING unsolicited result code and was automatically rejected.
 - Note: This event is not applicable for EPS.
- 2. **+CGEV: NW REACT <PDP_type>**, **<PDP_addr>**, [**<cid>**]: The network has requested a context reactivation. The **<cid>** used to reactivate the context is provided if known to the MT. Note: This event is not applicable for EPS.
- 3. **+CGEV: NW DEACT <PDP_type>**, **<PDP_addr>**, [**<cid>**]: The network has forced a context deactivation. The **<cid>** used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.
- 4. +CGEV: ME DEACT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>, [<cid>]: The mobile equipment has forced a context deactivation. The <cid> used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.
- 5. +CGEV: NW DETACH: The network has forced a Packet Domain detach. This implies that all active



- contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.
- 6. **+CGEV: ME DETACH**: The mobile equipment has forced a Packet Domain detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.
- 7. **+CGEV: NW CLASS <class>**: The network has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported (see **AT+CGCLASS**).
- 8. **+CGEV: ME CLASS <class>**: The mobile equipment has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported (see **AT+CGCLASS**).
- 9. **+CGEV: PDN ACT <cid>:** Activated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in LTE or a Primary PDP context in GSM/UMTS.
- 10. **+CGEV: PDN DEACT <cid>:** Deactivated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in LTE or a primary PDP context in GSM/UMTS.

Example

AT+CGEREP=?

+CGEREP: (0-2),(0,1)

OK

AT+CGEREP? +CGEREP: 0,0

OK

10.13. AT+CGSMS* Select Service for MO SMS Messages

The command specifies the service or service preference that the MT will use to send MO (mobile originated) SMS messages.

AT+CGSMS8 Select Service for I	MO SMS Messages
Test Command	Response
AT+CGSMS=?	+CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s)</service>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CGSMS?	+CGSMS: <service></service>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGSMS=[<service>]</service>	ОК
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:



	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<service></service>	A numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used		
	0	GPRS	
	<u>1</u>	Circuit switch	
	2	GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS is not available)	
	3	Circuit switch preferred (use GPRS if circuit switched is not available)	

NOTE

The circuit switched service route is the default method.

10.14. AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status

The command queries the network registration status and controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the MT's EPS network registration status in E-UTRAN, or unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat>[,[<tac>],[<ci>],[<Act>]] when <n>=2 and there is a change of the network cell in E-UTRAN.

AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CEREG=?	+CEREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+ CEREG?	+CEREG: <n>,<stat>[,<tac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></tac></stat></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+ CEREG[= <n>]</n>	ОК	
	ERROR	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	



Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code: +CEREG: <stat></stat>
	2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code:
		+CEREG: <stat>[,<tac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></tac></stat>
<stat></stat>	0	Not registered. MT is not currently searching an operator to register to.
	1	Registered, home network.
	2	Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to
		register to.
	3	Registration denied
	4	Unknown
	5	Registered, roaming
<tac></tac>	String	type. Two byte tracking area code in hexadecimal format.
<ci></ci>	String	g type. Four byte E-UTRAN cell ID in hexadecimal format.
<act></act>		ss technology selected
	0	GSM
	2	UTRAN
	3	GSM W/EGPRS
	4	UTRAN W/HSDPA
	5	UTRAN W/HSUPA
	6	UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA
	7	E-UTRAN

10.15. AT+QGDCNT Packet Data Counter

The command allows the application to check how much bytes are sent to or received by the module.

AT+QGDCNT Packet Data Counter		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QGDCNT=?	+QGDCNT: (0,1)	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QGDCNT?	+QGDCNT: <bytes_sent>,<bytes_recv></bytes_recv></bytes_sent>	
	ОК	



Write Command	Response
AT+QGDCNT= <op></op>	ОК
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

A numeric parameter. The operation about data counter	
0 Reset the data counter	
1 Save the results of data counter to NV	
If results need to be auto saved, please refer to AT+QAUGDCNT command.	
A numeric parameter. The amount of sent bytes.	
A numeric parameter. The amount of received bytes.	

NOTE

When the module is powered on, **<bytes_sent>** and **<bytes_recv>** will be loaded from results of data counter in NV. The default result in NV is 0.

Example

AT+QGDCNT=? //Test command

+QGDCNT: (0,1)

OK

AT+QGDCNT? //Query the current bytes sent and received

+QGDCNT: 3832,4618

OK

AT+QGDCNT=1 //Save the results to NV

OK

AT+QGDCNT =0 //Reset the counter

OK



10.16. AT+QAUGDCNT Auto Save Packet Data Counter

The command allows command AT+QGDCNT to save results to NV automatically.

AT+QAUGDCNT Auto Save Pack	et Data Counter
Test Command	Response
AT+QAUGDCNT=?	+QAUGDCNT: (0,(30-65535))
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+ QAUGDCNT?	+QAUGDCNT: <value></value>
	OV.
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QAUGDCNT= <value></value>	OK
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<value> A numeric parameter. Default value is 0. The parameter is the time-interval for **AT+QGDCNT** command to save results to NV automatically. If it is set to 0, auto-save feature would be disabled. Unit is second.

NOTE

The configuration would not be saved into NV.

Example

AT+QAUGDCNT=? //Test command

+QAUGDCNT: (0,30-65535)

OK

AT+QGDCNT=35 //Set <value>

OK



AT+QAUGDCNT?

//Query the interval of auto-save

+QAUGDCNT: 35

OK



11 Supplementary Service Commands*

All commands in this chapter are still under development.

11.1. AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control

The command allows control of the call forwarding supplementary service according to *3GPP TS 22.082*. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation and status query are supported.

AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Num	per and Conditions Control
Test Command AT+CCFC=?	Response +CCFC: (list of supported <reads>s)</reads>
A110010=1	Tool of Supported Cleads/3)
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CCFC= <reads>,<mode>[,<numbe< td=""><td>TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service.</td></numbe<></mode></reads>	TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service.
r>[, <type>[,<class>[,<subaddr>[,<sat< td=""><td>Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status</td></sat<></subaddr></class></type>	Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status
ype>[,time]]]]]	query are supported.
	Only <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2, 4)</mode></reads>
	If <mode> is not equal to 2 and the command is executed</mode>
	successfully:
	OK
	If <mode>=2 and the command is executed successfully</mode>
	(only in connection with <reads></reads> 0-3):
	For registered call forwarding numbers:
	+CCFC:
	<status>,<class1>[,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satyp< td=""></satyp<></subaddr></type></number></class1></status>
	e>[, <time>]]] [<cr><lf>+CCFC:]</lf></cr></time>
	ок
	If no call forwarding numbers are registered (and therefore all
	classes are inactive):
	+CCFC: <status>,<class></class></status>



	OK where <status>=0 and <class>=15 If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></class></status>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<reads></reads>	0	Unconditional
	1	Mobile busy
	2	No reply
	3	Not reachable
	4	All call forwarding (0-3)
	5	All conditional call forwarding (1-3)
<mode></mode>	0	Disable
	1	Enable
	2	Query status
	3	Registration
	4	Erasure
<number></number>	Phone	number in string type of forwarding address in format specified by <type></type>
<type></type>	Type of address in integer format. Default value is 145 when dialing string includes	
	international access code character "+", otherwise 129.	
<subaddr></subaddr>	String type sub-address of format specified by <satype></satype>	
<satype></satype>	Type of sub-address in integer	
<class></class>	1	Voice
	2	Data
	4	FAX
	7	All telephony except SMS
	8	Short message service
	16	Data circuit sync
	32	Data circuit async
<time></time>	130	When "no reply" (<reads>=no reply) is enabled or queried, this gives the time in</reads>
		seconds to wait before the call is forwarded. The default value is 20.
<status></status>	0	Not active
	1	Active



Example

AT+CCFC=0,3,"15021012496"	//Register the destination number for unconditional call forwarding (CFU)
ОК	
AT+CCFC=0,2	//Query the status of CFU without specifying <class></class>
+CCFC: 1,1,"+8615021012496",145,,,	
OK	
AT+CCFC=0,4	//Erase the registered CFU destination number
OK	
AT+CCFC=0,2	//Query the status, no destination number
+CCFC: 0,255	
ОК	

11.2. AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

The command allows control of the call waiting supplementary service according to *3GPP TS 22.083*. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported.

AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control	
Test Command AT+CCWA=?	Response +CCWA: (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>
Read Command AT+CCWA?	Response +CCWA: <n></n>
Write Command AT+CCWA[= <n>][,<mode>[,<class>]]</class></mode></n>	Response TA controls the call waiting supplementary service. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported. If <mode> is not equal to 2 and the command is executed successfully: OK</mode>
	If <mode>=2 and the command is executed successfully: +CCWA: <status>,<class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[]]</class2></status></lf></cr></class1></status></mode>



	OK If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable presentation of an unsolicited result code
	1	Enable presentation of an unsolicited result code
<mode></mode>	When <mode> parameter is not given, network is not interrogated</mode>	
	0	Disable
	1	Enable
	2	Query status
<class></class>	A sum	of integers, each integer represents a class of information
	1	Voice (telephony)
	2	Data (bearer service)
	4	FAX (facsimile)
	16	Data circuit synchronization
	32	Data circuit asynchronization
<status></status>	0	Disable
	1	Enable
<number></number>	Phone number in string type of calling address in format specified by <type></type>	
<type></type>	Type of address octet in integer format	
	129	Unknown type (IDSN format number)
	145	International number type (ISDN format)
<alpha></alpha>	Option	al string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the</number>
	entry fo	ound in phone book

NOTES

- 1. **<status>**=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any **<class>** i.e. **+CCWA: 0, 7** will be returned in this case.
- 2. When **<mode>**=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command can be aborted by pressing any key.
- 3. Unsolicited result code:

When the presentation call waiting at the TA is enabled (and call waiting is enabled) and a terminating call set up during an established call, an unsolicited result code is returned:

+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]



Example

AT+CCWA=1,1	//Enable presentation of an unsolicited result code
OK	
ATD10086;	//Establish a call
OK	
+CCWA: "02154450293",129,1	//Indication of a call that has been waiting

11.3. AT+CHLD Call Related Supplementary Services

The command allows the control of the following call related services:

- A call can be temporarily disconnected from the MT but the connection is retained by the network;
- Multiparty conversation (conference calls);
- The served subscriber who has two calls (one held and the other either active or alerting) can connect the other parties and release the served subscriber's own connection.

Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released and added to a conversation, and transferred similarly as defined in *3GPP TS 22.030*.

This is based on the GSM/UMTS supplementary services HOLD (Call Hold; refer to *3GPP TS 22.083* clause 2), MPTY (MultiParty; refer to *3GPP TS 22.084*) and ECT (Explicit Call Transfer; refer to *3GPP TS 22.091*). The interaction of this command with other commands based on other GSM/UMTS supplementary services is described in the GSM/UMTS standards. Call Hold, MultiParty and Explicit Call Transfer are only applicable to teleservice 11.

AT+CHLD Call Related Supplementary Services	
Test Command	Response
AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CHLD[= <n>]</n>	TA controls the supplementary services call hold, multiparty and explicit call transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to conversation and transferred. OK
	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms



Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

< n> 0	Terminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined User Busy) for a waiting call. If a call is waiting, terminate the waiting call. Otherwise, terminate all held calls (if any).
1	Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call)
1X	Terminate the specific call number X (X=1-7)
<u>2</u>	Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call
2X	Place all active calls except call X (X=1-7) on hold
3	Add the held call to the active calls
4	Connects the two calls and disconnects the subscriber from both calls (ECT)

Example

ATD10086; OK	//Establish a call
+CCWA: "02154450293",129,1 AT+CHLD=2	//Indication of a call that has been waiting //Place the active call on hold and accept the waiting call as the active call
AT+CLCC	
+CLCC: 1,0,1,0,0,"10086",129	//The first call on hold
	1
+CLCC: 2,1,0,0,0,"02154450293",129	//The second call be active
OK	
AT+CHLD=21	//Place the active call except call X=1 on hold
OK	
AT+CLCC	
+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10086",129	//The first call be active
+CLCC: 2,1,1,0,1,"02154450293",129	//The second call on hold
OK	
	//Add a hald call to the pative calls in order to cat up a
AT+CHLD=3	//Add a held call to the active calls in order to set up a
OV	conference (multiparty) call
OK	
AT+CLCC	



+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,1,"10086",129

+CLCC: 2,1,0,0,1,"02154450293",129

OK

11.4. AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

The command refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service CLIP (Calling Line Identification Presentation) that enables a called subscriber to get the calling line identity (CLI) of the calling party when receiving a mobile terminated call.

AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation	
Test Command AT+CLIP=?	Response +CLIP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ок
Read Command AT+CLIP?	Response +CLIP: <n>,<m></m></n>
	ок
Write Command AT+CLIP= <n></n>	Response TA enables or disables the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network. OK If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Suppress unsolicited result codes
	1	Display unsolicited result codes
<m></m>	0	CLIP not provisioned
	1	CLIP provisioned
	2	Unknown
<number></number>	Phone number in string type of calling address in format specified by <type></type>	



<subaddr> String type subaddress of format specified by <satype>

<satype> Type of subaddress octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] subclause

10.5.4.8)

<type> Type of address octet in integer format;

129 Unknown type (IDSN format)

145 International number type (ISDN format)

161 National number

<alpha> String type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry

found in phone book.

<CLI validity> 0 CLI valid

1 CLI has been withheld by the originator

2 CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitations of originating

network

NOTE

Unsolicited result code:

When the presentation of the CLIP at the TE is enabled (and calling subscriber allows), an unsolicited result code is returned after every **RING** (or **+CRING**: **<type>**) at a mobile terminating call:

+CLIP: <number>,<type>,[subaddr],[satype],[<alpha>],<CLI validity>

Example

AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL"

OK

AT+CLIP=1

OK

RING

+CLIP: "02151082965",129,,,"QUECTEL",0

11.5. AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

The command refers to the CLIR supplementary service (Calling Line Identification Restriction) according to *3GPP TS 22.081* and the OIR supplementary service (Originating Identification Restriction) according to *3GPP TS 24.607* that allows a calling subscriber to enable or disable the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) to the called party when originating a call.



AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLIR=?	+CLIR: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CLIR?	+CLIR: <n>,<m></m></n>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CLIR[= <n>]</n>	TA restricts or enables the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) to the called party when originating a call. The command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the opposite command. OK If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.	
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007		

<n></n>	Parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls		
	O Presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service		
	1 CLIR invocation		
	2 CLIR suppression		
<m></m>	Parameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the network		
	0 CLIR not provisioned		
	1 CLIR provisioned in permanent mode		
	2 Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)		
	3 CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted		
	4 CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed		



11.6. AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

The command refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service COLP (Connected Line Identification Presentation) that enables a calling subscriber to get the connected line identity (COL) of the called party after setting up a mobile originated call. The command enables or disables the presentation of the COL at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.

AT+COLP Connected Line Ide	entification Presentation
Test Command	Response
AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+COLP?	+COLP: <n>,<m></m></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+COLP[= <n>]</n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL
	(Connected Line) at the TE for a mobile originating a call. It
	has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service
	COLR in the network.
	Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any
	+CR or V.25ter responses.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

	Davassat	
<n></n>	Paramet	er sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA
	<u>0</u>	Disable
	1	Enable
<m></m>	Paramet	er shows the subscriber COLP service status in the network
	0	COLP not provisioned
	1	COLP provisioned
	2	Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)
<number></number>	Phone number in string type. Format specified by <type>.</type>	
<type></type>	Type of a	address octet in integer format
	129	Unknown type (IDSN format number)
	145	International number type (ISDN format)



<subaddr></subaddr>	String type sub-address of format specified by <satype></satype>	
<satype></satype>	Type of sub-address octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 sub clause 10.5.4.8)	
<alpha></alpha>	Optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book</number>	

NOTE

Intermediate result code:

When enabled (and called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is returned before any +CR or V.25ter responses:

+COLP: <number>,<type>,[<subaddr>],[<satype>],[<alpha>]

Example

AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL"

OK

AT+COLP=1

OK

ATD02151082965;

+COLP: "02151082965",129,,,"QUECTEL"

OK

11.7. AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications

The command refers to supplementary service related network initiated notifications. The Write Command enables/disables the presentation of notification result codes from TA to TE.

AT+CSSN Supplementary Servi	ce Notifications
Test Command AT+CSSN=?	Response +CSSN: (list of supported <n>s),(list of supported <m>s)</m></n>
Read Command AT+CSSN?	OK Response +CSSN: <n>,<m></m></n>
	ок
Write Command AT+CSSN= <n>[,<m>]</m></n>	Response OK ERROR



	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	Integer type. Sets/shows the +CSSI intermediate result code presentation status to the
	TE.
	<u>0</u> Disable
	1 Enable
<m></m>	Integer type. Sets/shows the +CSSU unsolicited result code presentation status to the
	TE.
	<u>0</u> Disable
	1 Enable
<code1></code1>	Integer type. It is manufacturer specific, and supports the following codes:
	0 Unconditional call forwarding is active
	1 Some of the conditional call forwardings are active
	2 Call has been forwarded
	3 Waiting call is pending
	5 Outgoing call is barred
<code2></code2>	Integer type. It is manufacturer specific, and supports the following codes:
	0 The incoming call is a forwarded call
	2 Call has been put on hold (during a voice call)
	3 Call has been retrieved (during a voice call)
	5 Held call was terminated by another party
	10 Additional incoming call forwarded

NOTES

- When <n>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile originated call is setup, the +CSSI intermediate result code is sent to TE before any other MO call setup result codes: +CSSI: <code1>
- 2. When <m>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call, the +CSSU unsolicited result code is sent to TE:
 - +CSSU: <code2>



11.8. AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data

The command allows control of the Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) according to 3GPP TS 22.090. Both network and mobile initiated operations are supported.

Parameter <mode> is used to disable/enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code. The value <mode>=2 is used to cancel an ongoing USSD session. For an USSD response from the network, or a network initiated operation, the format is: +CUSD: <status>[,<rspstr>,[<dcs>]].

When **<reqstr>** is given, a mobile initiated USSD string or a response USSD string to a network initiated operation is sent to the network. The response USSD string from the network is returned in a subsequent **+CUSD** URC.

AT+CUSD Unstructured Suppler	nentary Service Data
Test Command AT+CUSD=?	Response +CUSD: (list of supported <mode>s) OK</mode>
Read Command AT+CUSD?	Response +CUSD: <mode></mode>
Write Command AT+CUSD[= <mode>[,<reqstr>[,<dcs>]]]</dcs></reqstr></mode>	Response OK ERROR If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	120s, determined by network.

<mode></mode>	Integer type. Sets/shows the result code presentation status to the TE		
	O Disable the result code presentation to the TE		
	1 Enable the result code presentation to the TE		
	2 Cancel session (not applicable to Read Command response)		
<reqstr></reqstr>	Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) to be sent to the network. If this		
	parameter is not given, network is not interrogated.		
<rspstr></rspstr>	Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) received from the network		
<dcs></dcs>	Integer type. 3GPP TS 23.038 Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme (default 15)		



<status></status>	USSD response from the network or the network initiated operation				
	0	No further user action required (network initiated USSD Notify, or no further information needed after mobile initiated operation)			
	1	Further user action required (network initiated USSD Request, or further information needed after mobile initiated operation)			
	2	USSD terminated by network			
	3	Another local client has responded			
	4	Operation not supported			
	5	Network time out			



12 Audio Commands*

All commands in this chapter are still under development.

12.1. AT+CLVL Loudspeaker Volume Level Selection

The command is used to select the volume of the internal loudspeaker of the MT.

AT+CLVL Loudspeaker Volume Level Selection	
Test Command	Response
AT+CLVL=?	+CLVL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CLVL?	+CLVL: <level></level>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CLVL= <level></level>	OK
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<level></level>	Integer type value (0-3-5) with manufacturer specific range (smallest value represents
	the lowest sound level)

NOTE

This parameter will not be saved.



12.2. AT+CMUT Mute Control

The command is used to enable/disable the uplink voice muting during a voice call.

AT+CMUT Mute Control	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMUT=?	+CMUT: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CMUT?	+CMUT: <n></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CMUT= <n></n>	ОК
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Mute OFF
	1	Mute ON

NOTES

- 1. The command is only valid during a call.
- 2. This parameter will not be saved.

12.3. AT+QAUDLOOP Enable Audio Loop Test

This command is used to enable audio loop test.

AT+QAUDLOOP Enable Audio Loop Test	
Test Command	Response
AT+QAUDLOOP=?	+QAUDLOOP: (0,1),(0-2)



	ок
Read Command AT+QAUDLOOP?	Response +QAUDLOOP: <enable> OK</enable>
Write Command AT+QAUDLOOP= <enable>[,<path>]</path></enable>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<enable> Numeric type. To enable or disable audio loop test.

- 0 Disable audio loop test
- 1 Enable audio loop test

NOTE

This parameter will not be saved.

12.4. AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation

The command is used to send ASCII characters which cause MSC to transmit DTMF tones to a remote subscriber. It can only be operated during a voice call.

AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation	
Test Command AT+VTS=?	Response +VTS: (0-9,A-D,*,#),(0-255)
	OK
Write Command AT+VTS= <dtmfstring>[,<duration>]</duration></dtmfstring>	Response OK ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>



Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of <dtmfstring></dtmfstring> and <duration></duration> .
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<dtmfstring></dtmfstring>	ASCII characters in the set 09 , # , *, A , B , C , D . The string should be enclosed in quotation marks ("")
	When sending multiple tones at a time, the time interval of two tones
	<interval> can be specified by AT+VTD. The maximal length of the string is</interval>
	31.
<duration></duration>	The duration of each tone in 1/10 seconds with tolerance.
	The value ranges from 0 to 255.
	If the duration is less than the minimum time specified by the network, the
	actual duration will be the network specified time.
	If this parameter is omitted, <duration> is specified by AT+VTD.</duration>

Example

ATD12345678900;	//Dial
ОК	
<call connect=""></call>	
AT+VTS="1"	//The remote caller can hear the DTMF tone
OK	
AT+VTS="1234567890A"	//Send multiple tones at a time
OK	

12.5. AT+VTD Set Tone Duration

The command sets the duration of DTMF tones. It can also set time interval between two tones when sending multiple tones at a time.

AT+VTD Set Tone Duration	
Test Command	Response
AT+VTD=?	+VTD: (0-255),(0-255)
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+VTD?	+VTD: <duration>,<interval></interval></duration>



	ОК
Write Command AT+VTD= <duration>[,<interval>]</interval></duration>	Response OK ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<duration></duration>	The duration tone in 1/10 seconds with tolerance. The value ranges from 0 to
	255, and the default is 3. If the duration is less than the minimum time
	specified by the network, the actual duration will be network specified time.
<interval></interval>	The time interval of two tones when sending multiple tones at a time by
	AT+VTS. The value ranges from 0 to 255, and the default is 0.

NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.

12.6. AT+QAUDMOD Set Audio Mode

The command sets the audio mode required for the connected device. It will take effect at next sound activity.

AT+QAUDMOD Set Audio Mode	
Test Command	Response
AT+QAUDMOD=?	+QAUDMOD: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read command	Response
AT+QAUDMOD?	+QAUDMOD: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response



AT+QAUDMOD= <mode></mode>	ОК
	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference Quectel	

<mode></mode>	Numeric type. Indicates the current configured audio mode.	
	0	Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Handset
	1	Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Headset
	2	Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Speaker

12.7. AT+QDAI Digital Audio Interface Configuration

The command is used to configure the digital audio interface. When **<io>=**1, the user can define the PCM mode (master/slave mode) by configuration setting. When **<io>=**3, the external codec chip linked with PCM interface is the ALC5616 model through the I2C. The settings will take effect after module reboot.

AT+QDAI Digital Audio Interface	e Configuration
Test Command AT+QDAI=?	Response +QDAI: (list of supported <io>s),(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <fsync>s),(list of supported <clock>s),(list of supported <format>s) OK</format></clock></fsync></mode></io>
Read Command AT+QDAI?	Response +QDAI: <io>[,<mode>,<fsync>,<clock>,<format>] OK</format></clock></fsync></mode></io>
Write Command AT+QDAI= <io>[,<mode>,<fsync>,<clc ck="">[,<format>]]</format></clc></fsync></mode></io>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time Reference Quectel	300ms



<io></io>	1	Digital PCM output (customer defined)
	2	Reserved
	<u>3</u>	Analog output (for our default audio codec ALC5616)
<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Master mode
	1	Slave mode
<fsync></fsync>	<u>0</u>	Primary mode (short-frame synchronization)
	1	Auxiliary mode (long-frame synchronization)
<clock></clock>	0	128K
	1	256K
	2	512K
	3	1024K
	<u>4</u>	2048K
	5	4096K
<format></format>	<u>0</u>	16-bit linear
	1	8-bit a-law
	2	8-bit u-law

NOTES

- 1. Configuration of **<io>** will be saved to NV immediately by default.
- 2. Both master and slave modes are supported under short-frame synchronization, and only master mode is supported under long-frame synchronization.
- When short-frame synchronization and master mode are selected, 256K-4096K clock frequency is supported. And if long-frame synchronization and master mode are selected, only 128K clock frequency is supported.
- 4. If slave mode is selected, then master and synchronization clock must be provided for the module.

Example

AT+QDAI=? //Query the range
+QDAI: (1-3),(0,1),(0,1),(0-5),(0-2)

OK
AT+QDAI? //Query the current interface configuration
+QDAI: 1,0,0,4,0

OK
AT+QDAI=1,1,0,4,1 //Set AUX PCM interface to slave short frame synchronization mode, PCM format 8-bit a-law.

OK



12.8. AT+QEEC Set Echo Cancellation Parameters

The command is used to set echo cancellation parameters.

AT+QEEC Set Echo Cancellation	Parameters
Test Command AT+QEEC=?	Response +QEEC: (0-49),(0-65535) OK
Read Command AT+QEEC?	Response +QEEC: <index>,<value> +QEEC: <index>,<value> OK</value></index></value></index>
Write Command AT+QEEC= <index>,<value></value></index>	Response OK ERROR

Parameter

<index> Numeric type. Indicates the parameter's index.

Range: 0-49

<value> Numeric type. Indicates the parameter's value.

Range: 0-65535

NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.

Example

AT+QEEC=? //Query the range

+QEEC: (0-49), (0-65535)

OK

AT+QEEC=6,1234 //Set the value of index 6 to 1234

OK



12.9. AT+QSIDET Set the Side Tone Gain in Current Mode

The command is used to set the side tone gain value in current mode. It will take effect at next sound activity.

AT+QSIDET Set the Side Tone Ga	ain in Current Mode
Test Command AT+QSIDET=?	Response +QSIDET: (list of supported <st_gain>s) OK</st_gain>
Read Command AT+QSIDET?	Response +QSIDET: <st_gain> OK</st_gain>
Write Command AT+QSIDET= <st_gain></st_gain>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference Quectel	

Parameter

<st_gain> Numeric type. Indicates the configured side tone gain in current mode.

Range: 0-65535. Default value might be different in different audio modes.

NOTE

This parameter will not be saved.

12.10. AT+QMIC Set Uplink Gains of MIC

The command is used to set the uplink gains of microphone.

AT+QMIC Set Uplink Gains of MIC

Test Command Response

AT+QMIC=? +QMIC: (0-65535),(0-65535)



	ок
Read Command AT+QMIC?	Response +QMIC: <txgain>,<txdgain> OK</txdgain></txgain>
Write Command AT+QMIC= <txgain>[,<txdgain>]</txdgain></txgain>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<txgain></txgain>	Numeric type. Indicates uplink codec gain and the range is 0-65535. The default value might	
	be different in different audio modes.	
<txdgain></txdgain>	Numeric type. Indicates uplink digital gain and the range is 0-65535. The default value might	
	be different in different audio modes.	

NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.

12.11. AT+QRXGAIN Set Downlink Gains of RX

The command is used to set RX digital gains to change the downlink volume.

AT+QRXAGIN Set Downlink Gains of RX	
Test Command AT+QRXGAIN=?	Response +QRXGAIN: (0-65535) OK
Read Command AT+QRXGAIN?	Response +QRXGAIN: <rxgain> OK</rxgain>
Write Command AT+QRXGAIN= <rxgain></rxgain>	Response OK



	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<rxgain> Numeric type. Indicates downlink digital gains. The range is 0-65535. The default value

might be different in different audio modes.

Example

AT+QRXGAIN=? //Test command

+QRXGAIN: (0-65535)

OK

AT+QRXGAIN? //Query the current value. The default value might be different in

different audio modes.

+QRXGAIN: 20577

OK

AT+QRXGAIN=8192 //Set digital gain to 8192.

OK

AT+QRXGAIN? //Query the current configuration.

+QRXGAIN: 8192

OK

12.12. AT+QIIC IIC Read and Write

AT+QIIC IIC Read and Write	
Test Command AT+QIIC=?	Response +QIIC: (0,1),(0-FF),(0-FF),(1,2),(0-FFFF)
AITQIIO-:	TWIIO. (0,1),(0-11),(1,2),(0-1111)
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QIIC= <rw>,<device>,<addr>,<byt< td=""><td>If all configuration parameters are entered:</td></byt<></addr></device></rw>	If all configuration parameters are entered:
es>[, <value>]</value>	ОК
	If all configuration parameters are omitted:
	+QIIC: <value></value>



	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<rw></rw>	0	Write command
	1	Read command
<device></device>	0-0xFF	7-bit device address
<addr></addr>	0-0xFF	Register address
 	1-2	Read/write bytes
<value></value>	0-0xFFFF	Data value

NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.

Example

AT+QIIC=1,0x1B,0x00,2	//Read register value, slave address: 0x1B, register address: 0x00, read two bytes.
+QIIC: 0x0021 OK	
AT+QIIC=1,0x1B,0x00,2,0x0000	//Write register value, slave address: 0x1B, register address: 0x00, write two bytes.
ОК	



13 Hardware Related Commands

13.1. AT+QPOWD Power down

The command is used to shut down the module. The UE will return **OK** immediately when the command is executed. Then the UE deactivates the network. After it is completed, the UE outputs **POWERED DOWN** and enters into the shutdown state. The maximum time for unregistering network is 60 seconds. The UE is not allowed to turn off the power before the module's STATUS pin is set low or the URC **POWERED DOWN** is outputted to avoid data loss.

AT+QPOWD Power down	
Test Command AT+QPOWD=?	Response +QPOWD: (0,1) OK
Execution Command AT+QPOWD[= <n>]</n>	Response OK POWERED DOWN
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<n></n>	0	Immediately power down
	1	Normal power down

13.2. AT+CCLK Clock

The command sets and queries the real time clock (RTC) of the module. The current setting is retained until the module is totally disconnected from power.

AT+CCLK Clock	
Test Command	Response
AT+CCLK=?	OK



Read Command	Response
AT+CCLK?	+CCLK: <time></time>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CCLK= <time></time>	ОК
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<time>

String type value. Format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", indicating year (last two digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range: -48...+56). E.g. May 6th, 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "94/05/06,22:10:00+08".

Example

AT+CCLK?	//Query the local time
+CCLK: "08/01/04,00:19:43+00"	
OK	

13.3. AT+CBC* Battery Charge

The command returns battery charge status (**<bcs>**) and battery charge level (**<bcl>**) of the MT.

AT+CBC* Battery Charge	
Test Command AT+CBC=?	Response +CBC: (list of supported <bcs>s),(list of supported <bcl>s),<voltage> OK</voltage></bcl></bcs>
Execution Command AT+CBC	Response +CBC: <bcs>,<bcl>,<voltage></voltage></bcl></bcs>



	OK If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<bcs></bcs>	Battery charge status	
	0	ME is not charging
	1	ME is charging
	2	Charging has been finished
<bcl></bcl>	Battery charge level	
	0-100	Battery has 0-100 percent of capacity remaining vent
<voltage></voltage>	Battery vo	Itage (Mv)

13.4. AT+QADC* Read ADC Value

The command is used to read the voltage value of ADC channel.

AT+QADC* Read ADC Value	CO
Test Command	Response
AT+QADC=?	+QADC: (0,1)
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QADC= <port></port>	+QADC: <status>,<value></value></status>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<port></port>	Channel number of the ADC	
	0 ADC Channel 0	
	1 ADC Channel 1	
<status></status>	Indicate whether the ADC value is read successfully	



0 Fail
1 Success

<value> The voltage of specified ADC channel. Unit: mV.

13.5. AT+QSCLK* Configure Whether or Not to Enter into Sleep Mode

The command is used to control whether the module enters into sleep mode. When entering into sleep mode is enabled, DTR is pulled up, and WAKEUP_IN is pulled up, the module can directly enter into sleep mode. If entering into sleep mode is enabled, DTR is pulled down, and WAKEUP_IN is pulled down, there is a need to pull the DTR pin and the WAKEUP_IN pin up first, and then the module can enter into sleep mode.

AT+QSCLK* Configure Whether or Not to Enter into Sleep Mode		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QSCLK=?	+QSCLK: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QSCLK?	+QSCLK: <n></n>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QSCLK= <n></n>	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
Quectel		

<n></n>	<u>O</u>	Disable slow clock
	1	Enable slow clock. It is controlled by DTR



14 Appendix

14.1. References

Table 6: Related Documents

SN	Document Name	Remark	
[1]	V.25ter	Serial asynchronous automatic dialing and control	
[2]	3GPP TS 27.007	Digital cellular telecommunications (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); LTE; AT command set for User Equipment (UE)	
[3]	3GPP TS 27.005	Digital cellular telecommunications (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); LTE; Use of Data Terminal Equipment - Data Circuit terminating Equipment (DTE-DCE) interface for Short Message Service (SMS) and Cell Broadcast Service (CBS)	

Table 7: Terms and Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
AMR	Adaptive Multi-Rate
CSD	Circuit Switch Data
DCD	Dynamic Content Delivery
DCE	Data Communication Equipment
DTE	Data Terminal Equipment
DTR	Data Terminal Ready
ECT	Explicit Call Transfer supplementary service



GPRS	General Packet Radio Service
ME	Mobile Equipment
MS	Mobile Station
PDP	Packet Data Protocol
PSC	Primary Synchronization Code
RTS/CTS	Request To Send/Clear To Send
TA	Terminal Adapter
TCP	Transmission Control Protocol
TE	Terminal Equipment
UDP	User Datagram Protocol
UE	User Equipment
NV	Non-Volatile Random Access Memory

14.2. Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F

Table 8: Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F

AT Command	Parameters	Factory Defaults
ATE	<value></value>	1
ATQ	<n></n>	0
ATS0	<n></n>	0
ATS3	<n></n>	13
ATS4	<n></n>	10
ATS5	<n></n>	8
ATS6	<n></n>	2
ATS7	<n></n>	0



ATS8	<n></n>	2
ATS10	<n></n>	15
ATV	<value></value>	1
ATX	<value></value>	4
AT&C	<value></value>	1
AT&D	<value></value>	1
AT+ICF	<format>,<parity></parity></format>	3,3
AT+CREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CGREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CBST	<speed>,<name>,<ce></ce></name></speed>	0,0,1
AT+CMEE	<n></n>	1
AT+CSCS	<chset></chset>	"GSM"
AT+CSTA	<type></type>	129
AT+CR	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CRC	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CSMS	<service></service>	0
AT+CMGF	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CSMP	<fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs></dcs></pid></vp></fo>	17,167,0,0
AT+CSDH	<show></show>	0
AT+CSCB	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CPMS	<mem1>,<mem2>,<mem3></mem3></mem2></mem1>	"ME","ME","ME"
AT+CNMI	<mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>	2,1,0,0,0
AT+CMMS	<n></n>	0
AT+CVHU	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CLIP	<n></n>	0



AT+COLP	<n></n>	0
AT+CLIR	<n></n>	0
AT+CSSN	<n></n>	0
AT+CTZR	<reporting></reporting>	0
AT+CPBS	<storage></storage>	ME
AT+CGEREP	<mode>, , </mode>	0,0
AT+CEREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CCWA	<n></n>	0
AT+CUSD	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CLVL	<level></level>	3
AT+QAUDMOD	<mode></mode>	0
AT+QAUDLOOP	<enable></enable>	0

14.3. AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W

Table 9: AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W

AT Command	Parameters	Display with AT&V
ATE	<value></value>	Yes
ATQ	<n></n>	Yes
ATS0	<n></n>	Yes
ATS7	<n></n>	Yes
ATS10	<n></n>	Yes
ATV	<value></value>	Yes
ATX	<value></value>	Yes
AT&C	<value></value>	Yes



AT&D	<value></value>	Yes
AT+IPR	<rate></rate>	No
AT+CREG	<n></n>	No
AT+CGREG	<n></n>	No
AT+CEREG	<n></n>	No

14.4. AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ

Table 10: AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ

AT Command	Parameters	Factory Defaults
ATE	<value></value>	1
ATQ	<n></n>	0
ATS0	<n></n>	0
ATS7	<n></n>	0
ATS10	<n></n>	15
ATV	<value></value>	1
ATX	<value></value>	4
AT&C	<value></value>	1
AT&D	<value></value>	1
AT+CREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CGREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CEREG	<n></n>	0
AI+CEREG	<n></n>	U



14.5. Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CME ERROR**: **<err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to **ERROR** result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither **ERROR** nor **OK** result code shall be returned.

<err> values are mostly used by common message commands. The following table lists most of general and GRPS related ERROR codes. For some GSM protocol failure cause described in GSM specifications, the corresponding ERROR codes are not included.

Table 11: Different Coding Schemes of +CME ERROR: <err>

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
0	Phone failure
1	No connection to phone
2	Phone-adaptor link reserved
3	Operation not allowed
4	Operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	(U)SIM not inserted
11	(U)SIM PIN required
12	(U)SIM PUK required
13	(U)SIM failure
14	(U)SIM busy
15	(U)SIM wrong
16	Incorrect password
17	(U)SIM PIN2 required



18	(U)SIM PUK2 required	
20	Memory full	
21	Invalid index	
22	Not found	
23	Memory failure	
24	Text string too long	
25	Invalid characters in text string	
26	Dial string too long	
27	Invalid characters in dial string	
30	No network service	
31	Network timeout	
32	Network not allowed - emergency calls only	
40	Network personalization PIN required	
41	Network personalization PUK required	
42	Network subset personalization PIN required	
43	Network subset personalization PUK required	
44	Service provider personalization PIN required	
45	Service provider personalization PUK required	
46	Corporate personalization PIN required	
47	Corporate personalization PUK required	

14.6. Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CMS ERROR**: **<err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to **ERROR** result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither **ERROR** nor **OK** result code shall be returned.



<err> values are mostly used by common message commands:

Table 12: Different Coding Schemes of +CMS ERROR: <err>

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
300	ME failure
301	SMS ME reserved
302	Operation not allowed
303	Operation not supported
304	Invalid PDU mode
305	Invalid text mode
310	(U)SIM not inserted
311	(U)SIM pin necessary
312	PH (U)SIM pin necessary
313	(U)SIM failure
314	(U)SIM busy
315	(U)SIM wrong
316	(U)SIM PUK required
317	(U)SIM PIN2 required
318	(U)SIM PUK2 required
320	Memory failure
321	Invalid memory index
322	Memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	No network
332	Network timeout



500	Unknown
512	(U)SIM not ready
513	Message length exceeds
514	Invalid request parameters
515	ME storage failure
517	Invalid service mode
528	More message to send state error
529	MO SMS is not allow
530	GPRS is suspended
531	ME storage full

14.7. Summary of URC

Table 13: Summary of URC

Index	URC Display	Meaning	Condition
1	+CREG: <stat></stat>	Indicate registration status of the ME	AT+CREG=1
2	+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat>	After cell neighborhood changing shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME, with location area code	AT+CREG=2
3	+CGREG: <stat></stat>	Indicate network registration status of the ME	AT+CGREG=1
4	+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat>	Indicate network registration and location information of the ME	AT+CGREG=2
5	+CTZV: <tz></tz>	Time zone reporting	AT+CTZR=1
6	+CTZE: <tz>,<dst>,<time></time></dst></tz>	Extended time zone reporting	AT+CTZR=2
7	+CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>	New message is received, and saved to memory	See AT+CNMI
8	+CMT: [<alpha>],<length><cr><lf></lf></cr></length></alpha>	New short message is received and output directly to TE (PDU mode)	See AT+CNMI



	<pdu></pdu>			
	+CMT: <oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa></tooa></scts></alpha></oa>	New short message is received and		
9	, <fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosc a>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosc </sca></dcs></pid></fo>	output directly to TE (Text mode)	See AT+CNMI	
10	^HCMT: <oa>,<scts>,<lang>, <fmt>,<length>,<prt>,<prv>,<ty pe="">,<stat><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></stat></ty></prv></prt></length></fmt></lang></scts></oa>	New short message is received and output directly to TE (CDMA Text mode)	See AT+CNMI	
11	+CBM: <length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length>	New CBM is received and output directly (PDU mode)	See AT+CNMI	
12	+CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<p ages><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></p </page></dcs></mid></sn>	New CBM is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)	See AT+CNMI	
13	+CDS: <length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length>	New CDS is received and output directly (PDU mode)	See AT+CNMI	
14	+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<sct s>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></sct </tora></ra></mr></fo>	New CDS is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)	See AT+CNMI	
15	+CDSI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>	New message status report is received, and saved to memory	See AT+CNMI	
16	^HCDS: <oa>,<scts>,<lang>, <fmt>,<length>,<prt>,<prv>,<ty pe="">,<stat><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></stat></ty></prv></prt></length></fmt></lang></scts></oa>	New CDS is received and output directly to TE (In CDMA Text mode)	See AT+CNMI	
17	+COLP: <number>,<type>,[<subaddr>], [<satype>],[<alpha>]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type></number>	The presentation of the COL (connected line) at the TE for a mobile originated call	AT+COLP=1	
18	+CLIP: <number>,<type>,[subaddr],[s atype],[<alpha>],<cli validity=""></cli></alpha></type></number>	Mobile terminating call indication	AT+CLIP=1	
19	+CRING: <type></type>	An incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code instead of the normal RING	AT+CRC=1	
20	+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>[,<al pha>]</al </class></type></number>	Call waiting indication	AT+CCWA=1,1	
21	+CSSI: <code1></code1>	Shows the +CSSI intermediate result code presentation status to the TE	AT+CSSN=1	
22	+CSSU: <code2></code2>	Shows the +CSSU unsolicited result code presentation status to the TE	AT+CSSN= <n>,1</n>	



23	+CUSD: <status>[,<rspstr>,[<dcs>]]</dcs></rspstr></status>	USSD response from the network, or a network initiated operation	AT+CUSD=1
24	RDY	ME initialization is successful	N/A
25	+CFUN: 1	All function of the ME is available	N/A
26	+CPIN: <state></state>	SIM card pin state	N/A
27	+QIND: SMS DONE	SMS initialization finished	N/A
28	+QIND: PB DONE	Phonebook initialization finished	N/A
29	POWERED DOWN	Module power down	AT+QPOWD
30	+CGEV: REJECT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	A network request for PDP activation, and was automatically rejected.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
31	+CGEV: NW REACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>, [<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	The network request PDP reactivation	AT+CGEREP=2,1
32	+CGEV: NW DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>, [<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	The network has forced a context deactivation	AT+CGEREP=2,1
33	+CGEV: ME DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>, [<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	The ME has forced a context deactivation.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
34	+CGEV: NW DETACH	The network has forced a Packet Domain detach.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
35	+CGEV: ME DETACH	The mobile equipment has forced a Packet Domain detach.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
36	+CGEV: NW CLASS <class></class>	The network has forced a change of MS class.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
37	+CGEV: ME CLASS <class></class>	The mobile equipment has forced a change of MS class.	AT+CGEREP=2,1

14.8. SMS Character Sets Conversions

In 3GPP TS 23.038 DCS (Data Coding Scheme) defined three kinds of alphabets in SMS, GSM 7 bit default alphabet, 8 bit data and UCS2 (16bit). **AT+CSMP** can set the DCS in text mode (**AT+CMGF=1**). In text mode, DCS (Data Coding Scheme) and **AT+CSCS** determine the way of SMS text input or output.



Table 14: The Way of SMS Text Input or Output

DCS	AT+CSCS	The Way of SMS Text Input or Output
GSM 7 bit	GSM	Input or output GSM character sets.
GSM 7 bit	IRA	Input or output IRA character sets. Input: UE will convert IRA characters to GSM characters. Output: UE will convert GSM characters to IRA characters.
GSM 7 bit	UCS2	Input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters '0'-'9' and 'A'-'F'. Input: UE will convert the UCS2 hex string to GSM characters. Output: UE will convert the GSM characters to UCS2 hex string.
UCS2	-	Ignore the value of AT+CSCS, input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters '0'-'9' and 'A'-'F'.
8 bit	-	Ignore the value of AT+CSCS, input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters '0'-'9' and 'A'-'F'.

When DCS=GSM 7 bit, the input or output needs conversion. The detailed conversion tables are shown as below.

Table 15: The Input Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="GSM")

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	00	10	20	30	40	50	60	70
1	01	11	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	02	12	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	03	13	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	04	14	24	34	44	54	64	74
5	05	15	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	06	16	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	07	17	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	08	18	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	09	19	29	39	49	59	69	79
Α	0A	Submit	2A	3A	4A	5A	6A	7A



В	0B	Cancel	2B	3B	4B	5B	6B	7B
С	0C	1C	2C	3C	4C	5C	6C	7C
D	0D	1A	2D	3D	4D	5D	6D	7D
E	0E	1E	2E	3E	4E	5E	6E	7E
F	0F	1F	2F	3F	4F	5F	6F	7F

Table 16: The Output Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="GSM")

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	00	10	20	30	40	50	60	70
1	01	11	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	02	12	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	03	13	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	04	14	24	34	44	54	64	74
5	05	15	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	06	16	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	07	17	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	08	18	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	09	19	29	39	49	59	69	79
Α	0D0A		2A	ЗА	4A	5A	6A	7A
В	0B		2B	3B	4B	5B	6B	7B
С	0C	1C	2C	3C	4C	5C	6C	7C
D	0D	1A	2D	3D	4D	5D	6D	7D
Е	0E	1E	2E	3E	4E	5E	6E	7E
F	0F	1F	2F	3F	4F	5F	6F	7F



Table 17: GSM Extended Characters

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0					1B40			
1								
2								
3								
4		1B14						
5								
6								
7								
8			1B28					
9			1B29					
Α								
В								
С				1B3C				
D				1B3D				
Е				1B3E				
F			1B2F					

Table 18: The Input Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="IRA")

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0		20	20	30	00	50	20	70
1	20	20	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	20	20	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	20	20	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	20	20	02	34	44	54	64	74



5	20	20	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	20	20	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	20	20	27	37	47	57	67	77
8 b	ackspace	20	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	20	20	29	39	49	59	69	79
Α	0A	Submit	2A	ЗА	4A	5A	6A	7A
В	20	Cancel	2B	3B	4B	1B3C	6B	1B28
С	20	20	2C	3C	4C	1B2F	6C	1B40
D	0D	20	2D	3D	4D	1B3E	6D	1B29
Е	20	20	2E	3E	4E	1B14	6E	1B3D
F	20	20	2F	3F	4F	11	6F	20

Table 19: IRA Extended Characters

	A	В	С	D	E	F
0	20	20	20	20	7F	20
1	40	20	20	5D	20	7D
2	20	20	20	20	20	08
3	01	20	20	20	20	20
4	24	20	5B	20	7B	20
5	03	20	0E	20	0F	20
6	20	20	1C	5C	1D	7C
7	5F	20	09	20	20	20
8	20	20	20	0B	04	0C
9	20	20	1F	20	05	06
Α	20	20	20	20	20	20
В	20	20	20	20	20	20



С	20	20	20	5E	07	7E	
D	20	20	20	20	20	20	
Е	20	20	20	20	20	20	
F	20	60	20	1E	20	20	

Table 20: The Output Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="IRA")

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	40	20	20	30	A1	50	BF	70
1	A3	5F	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	24	20	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	A5	20	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	E8	20	A4	34	44	54	64	74
5	E9	20	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	F9	20	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	EC	20	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	F2	20	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	C7	20	29	39	49	59	69	79
Α	0D0A		2A	3A	4A	5A	6A	7A
В	D8		2B	3B	4B	C4	6B	E4
С	F8	C6	2C	3C	4C	D6	6C	F6
D	0D	E6	2D	3D	4D	D1	6D	F1
Е	C5	DF	2E	3E	4E	DC	6E	FC
F	E5	C9	2F	3F	4F	A7	6F	E0



Table 21: GSM Extended Characters

0 7C 1 2 3 4 5E	
3	
3	
4 5E	
5	
6	
7	
8 7B	
9 7D	
A	
В	
C 5B	
D 7E	
E 5D	
F 5C	

Because the low 8 bit of UCS2 character is the same as the IRA character:

- The conversion table of DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="UCS2" is similar to AT+CSCS="IRA".
- The conversion table of fmt=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="GSM" is similar to AT+CSCS="GSM".
- The conversion table of fmt= GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="IRA" is similar to AT+CSCS="IRA".
- The conversion table of fmt=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="UCS2" is similar to AT+CSCS="IRA".
- The difference is the way of SMS text input or output. Please refer to *Table 14* for more details.



14.9. Release Cause Text List of AT+CEER

Table 22: Release Cause Text List of AT+CEER

CS Internal Cause
No cause information available (default)
Phone is offline
No service available
Network release, no reason given
Received incoming call
Client ended call
(U)UIM not present
Access attempt already in progress
Access failure, unknown source
Concur service not supported by network
No response received from network
GPS call ended for user call
SMS call ended for user call
Data call ended for emergency call
Rejected during redirect or handoff
Lower-layer ended call
Call origination request failed
Client rejected incoming call
Client rejected setup indication
Network ended call
No funds available
No service available



Full service not available
Maximum packet calls exceeded
Video connection lost
Video protocol closed after setup
Video protocol setup failure
Internal error
CS Network Cause
Unassigned/unallocated number
No route to destination
Channel unacceptable
Operator determined barring
Normal call clearing
User busy
No user responding
User alerting, no answer
Call rejected
Number changed
Non selected user clearing
Destination out of order
Invalid/incomplete number
Facility rejected
Response to status enquiry
Normal, unspecified
No circuit/channel available
Network out of order
Temporary failure



Switching equipment congestion
Access information discarded
Requested circuit/channel not available
Resources unavailable, unspecified
Quality of service unavailable
Requested facility not subscribed
Incoming calls barred within the CUG
Bearer capability not authorized
Bearer capability not available
Service/option not available
Bearer service not implemented
ACM >= ACM max
Requested facility not implemented
Only RDI bearer is available
Service/option not implemented
Invalid transaction identifier value
User not member of CUG
Incompatible destination
Invalid transit network selection
Semantically incorrect message
Invalid mandatory information
Message non-existent/not implemented
Message type not compatible with state
IE non-existent/not implemented
Conditional IE error
Message not compatible with state



Recovery on timer expiry
Protocol error, unspecified
Interworking, unspecified
CS Network Reject
IMSI unknown in HLR
Illegal MS
IMSI unknown in VLR
IMEI not accepted
Illegal ME
GPRS services not allowed
GPRS and non GPRS services not allowed
MS identity cannot be derived
Implicitly detached
PLMN not allowed
Location area not allowed
Roaming not allowed
GPRS services not allowed in PLMN
No suitable cells in location area
MSC temporary not reachable
Network failure
MAC failure
Synch failure
Congestion
GSM authentication unacceptable
Service option not supported
Requested service option not subscribed



Service option temporary out of order
Call cannot be identified
No PDP context activated
Semantically incorrect message
Invalid mandatory information
Message type non-existent
Message type not compatible with state
Information element non-existent
Message not compatible with state
RR release indication
RR random access failure
RRC release indication
RRC close session indication
RRC open session failure
Low level failure
Low level failure no redial allowed
Invalid (U)SIM
No service
Timer T3230 expired
No cell available
Wrong state
Access class blocked
Abort message received
Other cause
Timer T303 expired
No resources



Release pending
Invalid user data
PS Internal Cause
Invalid connection identifier
Invalid NSAPI
Invalid primary NSAPI
PDP establish timeout
Invalid field
SNDCP failure
RAB setup failure
No GPRS context
PDP activate timeout
PDP modify timeout
PDP inactive max timeout
PDP lower layer error
PDP duplicate
Access technology change
PDP unknown reason
CS PS Network Cause
LLC or SNDCP failure
Insufficient resources
Missing or unknown APN
Unknown PDP address or PDP type
User authentication failed
Activation rejected by GGSN
Activation rejected, unspecified



Service option not supported
Requested service option not subscribed
Service option temporary out of order
NSAPI already used (not sent)
Regular deactivation
QoS not accepted
Network failure
Reactivation required
Feature not supported
Semantic error in the TFT operation
Syntactical error in the TFT operation
Unknown PDP context
PDP context without TFT already activated
Semantic errors in packet filter
Syntactical errors in packet filter
Invalid transaction identifier
Semantically incorrect message
Invalid mandatory information
Message non-existent/not implemented
Message type not compatible with state
IE non-existent/not implemented
Conditional IE error
Message not compatible with state
Protocol error, unspecified